



# Sun StorEdge™ 3000 Family CLI 2.0 User's Guide

---

Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
www.sun.com

Part No. 817-4951-13  
February 2005, Revision A

Submit comments about this document at: <http://www.sun.com/hwdocs/feedback>

Copyright © 2002–2005 Dot Hill Systems Corporation, 6305 El Camino Real, Carlsbad, California 92009, USA. All rights reserved.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Dot Hill Systems Corporation may have intellectual property rights relating to technology embodied in this product or document. In particular, and without limitation, these intellectual property rights may include one or more of the U.S. patents listed at <http://www.sun.com/patents> and one or more additional patents or pending patent applications in the U.S. and other countries.

This product or document is distributed under licenses restricting its use, copying distribution, and decompilation. No part of this product or document may be reproduced in any form by any means without prior written authorization of Sun and its licensors, if any.

Third-party software is copyrighted and licensed from Sun suppliers.

Parts of the product may be derived from Berkeley BSD systems, licensed from the University of California. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and in other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, Sun StorEdge, AnswerBook2, docs.sun.com, and Solaris are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and in other countries.

U.S. Government Rights—Commercial use. Government users are subject to the Sun Microsystems, Inc. standard license agreement and applicable provisions of the FAR and its supplements.

DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

---

Copyright © 2002–2005 Dot Hill Systems Corporation, 6305 El Camino Real, Carlsbad, Californie 92009, Etats-Unis. Tous droits réservés.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. et Dot Hill Systems Corporation peuvent avoir les droits de propriété intellectuels relatants à la technologie incorporée dans le produit qui est décrit dans ce document. En particulier, et sans la limitation, ces droits de propriété intellectuels peuvent inclure un ou plus des brevets américains énumérés à <http://www.sun.com/patents> et un ou les brevets plus supplémentaires ou les applications de brevet en attente dans les Etats-Unis et dans les autres pays.

Ce produit ou document est protégé par un copyright et distribué avec des licences qui en restreignent l'utilisation, la copie, la distribution, et la décompilation. Aucune partie de ce produit ou document ne peut être reproduite sous aucune forme, par quelque moyen que ce soit, sans l'autorisation préalable et écrite de Sun et de ses bailleurs de licence, s'il y en a.

Le logiciel détenu par des tiers, et qui comprend la technologie relative aux polices de caractères, est protégé par un copyright et licencié par des fournisseurs de Sun.

Des parties de ce produit pourront être dérivées des systèmes Berkeley BSD licenciés par l'Université de Californie. UNIX est une marque déposée aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays et licenciée exclusivement par X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, le logo Sun, Sun StorEdge, AnswerBook2, docs.sun.com, et Solaris sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de Sun Microsystems, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays.

LA DOCUMENTATION EST FOURNIE "EN L'ÉTAT" ET TOUTES AUTRES CONDITIONS, DECLARATIONS ET GARANTIES EXPRESSES OU TACITES SONT FORMELLEMENT EXCLUES, DANS LA MESURE AUTORISÉE PAR LA LOI APPLICABLE, Y COMPRIS NOTAMMENT TOUTE GARANTIE IMPLICITE RELATIVE A LA QUALITE MARCHANDE, A L'APTITUDE A UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIERE OU A L'ABSENCE DE CONTREFAÇON.



Adobe PostScript

# Contents

---

<b>Preface</b>	<b>xi</b>
<b>1. Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
Supported Communication Modes	1
Accessing the CLI	2
▼ To Access the CLI from UNIX Operating Systems	2
▼ To Access the CLI from Windows Operating Systems	3
Accessing the Man Page and Help	3
▼ To Access the Man Page from UNIX Operating Systems	3
▼ To Access Help from Windows Operating Systems	4
Interactive Command Mode	4
Single-Command Mode	5
Command Keywords	6
Device Names for Inband Communication	9
Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication	10
Disk Device Syntax	11
Logical Drive Syntax	12
Logical Volume Syntax	13
Device Capacity	14

<b>2. System Function Commands</b>	<b>15</b>
Basic Commands	16
about	16
exit	16
help	17
quit	17
select	18
version	18
Network Commands	19
configure network-interface	19
create host-wwn-name	21
delete host-wwn-name	22
set protocol	23
show host-wwn-names	25
show ip-address	26
show network-parameters	26
show port-wwn	27
show protocol	28
show rs232-configuration	29
Component Status Commands	29
set auto-write-through-trigger	30
show access-mode	31
show auto-write-through-trigger	32
show battery-status	33
show enclosure-status	35
show frus	43
show peripheral-device-status	45
Configuration Commands	46

download nvram	47
reset nvram	48
show bypass device	49
show bypass RAID	51
show bypass SFP	52
show configuration	55
show loop-map	57
upload nvram	59
Event Message Commands	60
clear events	60
show events	60
show persistent-events	62
<b>3. Controller and Disk Commands</b>	<b>65</b>
Controller Commands	66
download controller-configuration	66
fail	68
mute	69
password	69
reset controller	70
set cache-parameters	71
set controller-date	74
set controller-name	75
set controller-password	76
set rs232-configuration	76
set unique-identifier	77
show cache-parameters	79
show controller-date	79
show controller-name	80

show inquiry-data 80  
show redundancy-mode 82  
show redundant-controller 84  
show shutdown-status 84  
show unique-identifier 85  
shutdown controller 86  
unfail 87  
upload controller-configuration 87

#### Disk Commands 88

abort clone 88  
clone 89  
configure global-spare 90  
set disk-array 91  
set led 92  
show clone 94  
show disk-array 94  
show disks 95  
show led-status 98  
unconfigure global-spare 99

#### 4. Channel Commands 101

##### Channel Commands 102

configure channel 102  
set drive-parameters 104  
set host-parameters 107  
set inter-controller-link 109  
show channels 110  
show drive-parameters 112  
show host-parameters 114

show inter-controller-link 115

## 5. Logical Drive, Partition, and Logical Volume Commands 117

### Logical Drive Commands 118

abort create 118

abort expand 119

abort media-check 120

abort parity-check 121

abort rebuild 121

add disk 122

check media 123

check parity 124

configure local-spare 126

create logical-drive 127

delete logical-drive 130

expand 131

rebuild 133

set logical-drive 134

show disks logical-drive 135

show logical-drive 137

show logical-drives add-disk 139

show logical-drives expanding 139

show logical-drives initializing 140

show logical-drives logical volume 141

show logical-drives parity-check 143

show logical-drives rebuilding 143

show media-check 144

show stripe-size-list 145

shutdown logical-drive 145

unconfigure local-spare	147
<b>Partition Commands</b>	<b>148</b>
configure partition	148
map partition	150
show lun-maps	152
show partitions	154
unmap partition	155
<b>Logical Volume Commands</b>	<b>157</b>
create logical-volume	157
delete logical-volume	159
set logical-volume	160
show logical-volumes	161
<b>6. Firmware Show and Download Commands</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>Show Commands</b>	<b>165</b>
show safte-device	166
show sata-mux	167
show sata-router	168
show ses-devices	169
<b>Download Commands</b>	<b>170</b>
download controller-firmware	171
download disk-firmware	173
download pld-hardware	175
download safte-firmware	176
download sata-path-controller-firmware	177
download sata-router-firmware	178
download ses-firmware	179
<b>A. Summary of CLI Options and Commands</b>	<b>181</b>



<b>B. Error and Event Messages</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>C. Show Configuration Command Output</b>	<b>203</b>
Show Configuration Output	204
XML DTD	211
Sample Show Configuration XML Output	236
<b>Glossary</b>	<b>277</b>
<b>Index</b>	<b>285</b>



# Preface

---

Use the Sun StorEdge™ 3000 Family Command-Line Interface (CLI) to manage Sun StorEdge 3000 family array controllers, examine and configure Sun StorEdge 3000 family arrays, save and restore configuration data, and download new firmware to RAID controllers and Just a Bunch of Disks (JBODs). The CLI utility communicates with the storage subsystem using inband or out-of-band communication with the RAID controller over low voltage differential (LVD) SCSI, Fibre Channel, or Ethernet connections.

The commands in this document apply to the:

- Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array
- Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI array
- Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI array
- Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array
- Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array

---

**Note** – The Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array is a standalone JBOD. It does not have a RAID controller to manage the disks. For a list of the available JBOD CLI commands, see [“JBOD Commands” on page 190](#).

---

For instructions on installing the CLI, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Software Installation Guide*.

This guide is written for experienced system administrators who are familiar with Sun hardware and software products.

---

# How This Book Is Organized

This book covers the following topics:

[Chapter 1](#) introduces the Sun StorEdge CLI and provides an overview.

[Chapter 2](#) provides the available system function commands with sample code.

[Chapter 3](#) provides the available controller and disk commands with sample code.

[Chapter 4](#) provides the available host and drive channel commands with sample code.

[Chapter 5](#) provides the available CLI commands with sample code for logical drives, partitions, and logical volumes.

[Chapter 6](#) provides the firmware, disk drive, SCSI Enclosure Services (SES), SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosure (SAF-TE), programmable logic device (PLD), and serial ATA (SATA) router and path controller show and download commands.

[Appendix A](#) contains a list of the CLI options, a list of CLI commands for RAID arrays, and a list of CLI commands for JBODs.

[Appendix B](#) lists error and status messages and error codes.

[Appendix C](#) includes a list of the items included in the output of the `show configuration` command and the sample XML output of the `show configuration XML file` command.

The [Glossary](#) provides RAID terminology and definitions used throughout the product documentation.

---

# Using UNIX Commands

This document does not contain information on basic UNIX<sup>®</sup> commands and procedures such as shutting down the system, booting the system, and configuring devices. See the following for this information:

- Software documentation that you received with your system
- Solaris<sup>™</sup> operating system documentation, which is at

<http://docs.sun.com>

---

# Shell Prompts

Shell	Prompt
C shell	<i>machine-name%</i>
C shell superuser	<i>machine-name#</i>
Bourne shell and Korn shell	\$
Bourne shell and Korn shell superuser	#

---

# Typographic Conventions

The CLI syntax and examples use the typeface conventions described in the following table.

Typeface <sup>1</sup>	Meaning	Examples
<i>AaBbCc123</i>	The names of commands, files, and directories; on-screen computer output	Edit your <code>.login</code> file. Use <code>ls -a</code> to list all files. <code>% You have mail.</code>
<b>AaBbCc123</b>	What you type, when contrasted with on-screen computer output	<code>% su</code> Password:
<i>AaBbCc123</i>	Book titles, new words or terms, words to be emphasized. Replace command-line variables with real names or values.	Read Chapter 6 in the <i>User's Guide</i> . These are called <i>class</i> options. You <i>must</i> be superuser to do this. To delete a file, type <code>rm filename</code> .

<sup>1</sup> The settings on your browser might differ from these settings.

The CLI syntax and examples use the special characters described in the following table.

Character	Description	Example
[ ] brackets	Brackets indicate that the option or argument is optional. If the brackets are omitted, the argument must be specified.	mute [controller]
{ } braces	Braces indicate that the enclosed options or arguments are mutually dependent. Treat everything enclosed in braces as a unit.	check parity { <i>ld-index</i>   <i>ld-id</i> }
separator	A separator indicates that only one of the arguments separated by this character can be specified.	shutdown logical-drive <i>ld-index</i>   <i>ld-id</i>

---

## Related Documentation

The following table contains a list of related software documentation. For a complete list of all related documentation, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Installation, Operation, and Service Manual* for your array.

Title	Part Number
<i>Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI Array Release Notes</i>	816-7955
<i>Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array Release Notes</i>	816-7292
<i>Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array Release Notes</i>	817-7660
<i>Sun StorEdge 3510 FC Array and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array Release Notes</i>	817-6597
<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 Family 2.0 Software Installation Guide</i>	817-3764
<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware 4.1x User's Guide</i>	817-3711
<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Configuration Service 2.0 User's Guide</i>	817-3337
<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Diagnostic Reporter 2.0 User's Guide</i>	817-3338

---

## Accessing Sun Documentation

All Sun StorEdge 3000 family documentation is available online in both PDF and HTML format at the following location:

[http://www.sun.com/products-n-solutions/hardware/docs/Network\\_Storage\\_Solutions/Workgroup/](http://www.sun.com/products-n-solutions/hardware/docs/Network_Storage_Solutions/Workgroup/)

The following locations are specific for the SCSI array and FC array:

<http://docs.sun.com/app/docs/coll/3120SCSIarray>

<http://docs.sun.com/app/docs/coll/3310SCSIarray>

<http://docs.sun.com/app/docs/coll/3320SCSIarray>

<http://docs.sun.com/app/docs/coll/3510FCarray>

<http://docs.sun.com/app/docs/coll/3511FCarray>

You can view, print, or purchase a broad selection of Sun documentation at:

<http://www.sun.com/documentation>

---

## Contacting Sun Technical Support

For late-breaking news and troubleshooting tips, review the Release Notes for your array located in the appropriate directory:

[http://www.sun.com/products-n-solutions/hardware/docs/Network\\_Storage\\_Solutions/Workgroup/](http://www.sun.com/products-n-solutions/hardware/docs/Network_Storage_Solutions/Workgroup/)

If you have technical questions about this product that are not answered in the documentation, go to:

<http://www.sun.com/service/contacting>

To initiate or check on a USA-only service request, contact Sun support at:

800-USA-4SUN

To obtain international technical support, contact the sales office of each country at:

<http://www.sun.com/service/contacting/sales.html>

---

## 508 Accessibility Features

The Sun StorEdge documentation is available in 508-compliant HTML files that can be used with assistive technology programs for visually impaired personnel. These files are provided on the Documentation CD for your product as well as on the web sites identified in the previous “Accessing Sun Documentation” section.

Additionally, the software and firmware applications provide keyboard navigation and shortcuts, which are documented in the user’s guides.

---

## Sun Welcomes Your Comments

Sun is interested in improving its documentation and welcomes your comments and suggestions. You can submit your comments by going to:

<http://www.sun.com/hwdocs/feedback>

Please include the title and part number of your document with your feedback: *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family CLI 2.0 User’s Guide*, part number 817-4951-13.



## Overview

---

This chapter introduces the Sun StorEdge Command-Line Interface (CLI) and includes the following topics:

- “Supported Communication Modes” on page 1
- “Accessing the CLI” on page 2
- “Accessing the Man Page and Help” on page 3
- “Interactive Command Mode” on page 4
- “Single-Command Mode” on page 5
- “Command Keywords” on page 6
  - “Device Names for Inband Communication” on page 9
  - “Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 10
  - “Disk Device Syntax” on page 11
  - “Logical Drive Syntax” on page 12
  - “Logical Volume Syntax” on page 13
  - “Device Capacity” on page 14

---

## Supported Communication Modes

The CLI provides the capability to monitor and configure Sun StorEdge 3000 arrays from an operating system command-line interface using inband or out-of-band interfaces.

---

**Note** – All methods that involve accessing a local device require superuser privileges. Only when an IP address is specified on the command line can the user invoke the CLI without being `root`.

---

The management mode is determined based on the following:

- If a host name or IP address is specified on the command line, it is used. This is out-of-band mode. For more details, see [“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 10](#).
- If a local Fibre Channel (FC) or SCSI device is specified on the command line, it is used. This is inband mode. For more details, see [“Device Names for Inband Communication” on page 9](#).
- When no address or device is specified, a search of local devices is done. If only one device is found, it is automatically selected. If more than one device is found, a list of devices to select from is displayed. This is inband mode. For more details, see [“Device Names for Inband Communication” on page 9](#).
- If the user selects a local device and specifies the `--oob` option, the CLI retrieves the network address of the device using inband methods. However, from that point forward, out-of-band access is used.

---

**Note** – If the array’s IP address cannot be found, the `--oob` option does not switch to out-of-band mode. This prevents scripts from failing when the array’s IP address is not set.

---

## Accessing the CLI

The CLI must be installed on the server attached to the array that you want to access. For instructions about installing the CLI, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Software Installation Guide*. To access the CLI, follow the appropriate procedure for your operating system.

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for inband access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

### ▼ To Access the CLI from UNIX Operating Systems

To access the CLI from Solaris, Linux, HP-UX, or AIX operating systems, perform the following steps.

1. To access the CLI, log in as `root` on the server that is attached to the array.
2. Type:

```
# sccli (with options and commands as described in this guide)
```

---

**Note** – If you do not have `/usr/sbin` in your `PATH` environment variable, you can run the CLI as `/usr/sbin/sccli`.

---

## ▼ To Access the CLI from Windows Operating Systems

To access the CLI, go to Start → Programs → Sun StorEdge 3000 Family → Command Line Interface. This launches the file: `c:\program files\sun\sccli\sccli.bat`. You can modify this file if you want to change the command-line options passed to the CLI utility.

You can also access the CLI from a command shell. In the shell window, type:

```
c:\program files\sun\sccli\sccli.exe
```

---

## Accessing the Man Page and Help

Refer to the CLI man page and the Release Notes for the latest documentation updates.

## ▼ To Access the Man Page from UNIX Operating Systems

In Solaris, Linux, HP-UX, and AIX operating systems, to access the man page, type:

```
# man sccli
```

## ▼ To Access Help from Windows Operating Systems

To access help in Windows, go to Start → Programs → Sun StorEdge 3000 Family → Command Line Help.

---

## Interactive Command Mode

The CLI utility supports single-command mode and interactive mode. In interactive mode no command is specified on the command line. Specifying the device name on the command line is optional. If the device name is omitted, the CLI searches for any locally attached Sun StorEdge 3000 Family arrays. If one is found, it is selected automatically. If more than one device is found, a list of choices is displayed. If no device is found, the CLI exits with an error.

In interactive mode, specify the device on the command line. For instance, type:

```
# sccli 206.1.111.111
sccli: selected se3000://206.1.111.111:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3310
SN#000001]
sccli> show disks free
sccli: no free disks found
```

To choose from a list of available devices, do not specify a device on the command line. For instance, in Solaris, type:

```
# sccli
Available devices:

  1. /dev/rdisk/c1t0d0s2 [SUN StorEdge 3310 SN#000001] (Primary)
  2. /dev/rdisk/c6t40d0s2 [SUN StorEdge 3510 SN#003CE3] (Primary)

Please enter selection: 1
sccli> version
sccli version 2.0.0
```

---

**Note** – In interactive mode, special characters must be enclosed in single or double quotes, which are parsed and stripped off. For example, if you want to set your password to an empty string, specify an empty string by typing two quote characters with nothing in between, such as `set password ""`.

---

---

## Single-Command Mode

In single-command mode, the name of the target device and the command to execute are specified on the command line. The CLI executes the command and exits.

To start single-command mode, type:

```
# sccli option [device-name |host-name [:port]] command parameters
```

**TABLE 1-1** Single-Command Syntax

Syntax	Description
<i>device-name</i>	Specify a native operating system device file name for a locally attached SCSI target.
<i>host-name</i>	Specify a controller name or the IP address for the host of the primary agent.
<i>port</i>	Specify a port number for the primary agent on the specified controller or IP address.

In single-command mode, type the entire command on the command line. For instance, in Solaris, type:

```
# sccli /dev/rdisk/c1t0d0s2 show events
```

In single-command mode in Windows, type:

```
c:\> sccli \\.\PhysicalDrive3 show events
```

When the CLI performs a single command, an exit code indicates the success or failure of the command. An exit code of 0 indicates success, and any non-zero code indicates the command failed.

---

# Command Keywords

CLI commands are case independent. Uppercase, lowercase, or mixed case parameters, commands, and options can be used. Options have a long form and a single-letter form. Options begin with a single dash "-" for single-letter form and with two dashes "--" for long form.

In most cases, you can abbreviate command keywords to the shortest unambiguous substring. For example, abbreviate the `show disks` command to `sh d`. Or, type `show lds` to execute the `show logical-drive` command. However, to avoid ambiguity, do not abbreviate the command name.

The general syntax for commands in single-command mode is:

```
# sccli option [device-name | host-name [:port]] command parameters
```

Except for the `help`, `about`, and `version` commands, all CLI commands require the specification of a device name.

The following table shows the parameters and options that are used with commands in the following chapters. [TABLE 1-2](#) also shows the options that can be used to simplify script creation and retrieve information.

**TABLE 1-2** Command Parameters and Options

Parameter or Option	Short Form	Description
<i>ch.id.lun</i>		A single-host LUN mapping for a logical unit on a host channel can be specified using 3 dotted decimals in this form. Where <i>ch</i> is the physical host channel number, <i>id</i> is the SCSI ID of the logical unit, and <i>lun</i> is the logical unit number.
<i>device</i>		For more information, see <a href="#">“Device Names for Inband Communication” on page 9</a> and <a href="#">“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 10</a> .
<i>disk</i>		Physical disk drives are specified as two decimal integers separated by a period. The first number is the physical channel number, and the second number is the SCSI target ID for the drive on that channel. For example, specify the disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as <code>2.1</code> .

**TABLE 1-2** Command Parameters and Options (*Continued*)

Parameter or Option	Short Form	Description
<code>--disk disk</code>	<code>-d disk</code>	<i>LVD JBOD enclosure only.</i> Selects the disk enclosure containing the specified disk. Specify a Solaris device name such as <code>sd31</code> or <code>c1t0d0</code> . This option is an alternative to specifying an enclosure services device such as <code>/dev/es/sesn</code> when selecting a JBOD enclosure. The <code>disk</code> option does not support split-bus JBOD enclosures.
<code>disk-list</code>		A list of disk specifiers, separated by commas. For example, <code>1.0, 1.1, 1.2</code> .
<code>--help</code> , <code>--usage</code>	<code>-h</code>	Displays a usage message and exits without processing any commands.  This option can also be used as a command. For information about the <code>help</code> command, see <a href="#">“help” on page 17</a> .
<code>inter-controller-link</code>	<code>icl</code>	The command abbreviation, <code>icl</code> , provides an alternative to typing the full command name.
<code>ld-list</code>		A comma-separated list of logical drive indexes, for example, <code>1d0, 1d1, 1d2</code> , or a list of logical drive identifiers. Note that these logical drive numbers do not necessarily correspond to the single-digit logical drive identifiers in the firmware menu interface. The CLI logical drive indexes might change when logical drives are deleted.
<code>--list</code>	<code>-l</code>	Displays a list of local or remote devices that the CLI manages, and exits without processing any commands. The output includes a file name or URL that can be used to access the device in subsequent commands and the SCSI inquiry data and serial number of the subsystem. If a network URL is specified on the command line, the output is limited to that device. If a local device file name or directory name is specified, the search is limited to matching devices.  The output includes the device name, vendor, product ID, and serial number.
<code>logical-drive</code>	<code>ld</code> or <code>lds</code>	A logical drive can be represented by a logical drive index (a small decimal number distinguished by an <code>ld</code> prefix), or a logical drive identifier (an eight-digit hexadecimal number). For example, a logical drive might be identified both by its logical drive index <code>1d3</code> and its logical drive ID <code>71038221</code> . For additional information, see <a href="#">“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 12</a> .  Note that these logical drive numbers do not necessarily correspond to the single-digit logical drive identifiers in the firmware menu interface. The CLI logical drive indexes might change when logical drives are deleted.

**TABLE 1-2** Command Parameters and Options (Continued)

Parameter or Option	Short Form	Description
<i>logical-volume</i>	<i>lv</i> or <i>lvs</i>	<p>Logical volumes are specified using either a logical volume index, such as <i>lv12</i>, or an eight-digit hexadecimal logical volume ID. For additional information, see <a href="#">“Logical Volume Syntax” on page 13</a>.</p> <p>Note that these logical volume numbers do not necessarily correspond to the single-digit logical volume identifiers in the firmware menu interface. The CLI logical volume indexes might change when logical volumes are deleted.</p>
<i>lun</i>		<p>Partitions of a logical drive or logical volume are made available to hosts by mapping each partition to a target ID and logical unit number on one or more channels of the array controller. Commands with a <i>lun</i> parameter accept the physical channel number, target ID, and logical unit as three decimal numbers separated by periods. For example, <i>4.1.2</i> represents physical channel 4, target ID 1, logical unit number 2.</p>
<i>lv-list</i>		<p>A comma-separated list of logical volume indexes, for example, <i>lv0,lv1,lv2</i>, or a list of logical volume identifiers.</p> <p>Note that these logical volume numbers do not necessarily correspond to the single-digit logical volume identifiers in the firmware menu interface. The CLI logical volume indexes might change when logical volumes are deleted.</p>
<i>--no</i>	<i>-n</i>	<p>Assumes a <i>no</i> response to any yes/no prompts. Use this option to prompt the user before running scripts.</p>
<i>--oob</i>	<i>-o</i>	<p>Accesses the selected device using out-of-band communication rather than using the SCSI or Fibre Channel host bus adapter (HBA) with which the array is connected to the host. This option accesses the device using a local HBA only briefly, to retrieve the array’s network address, and all subsequent access is done over the network. This can provide better performance when the array is processing large quantities of SCSI I/O.</p> <p>If the IP address for the array cannot be determined, inband communication is used instead.</p>
<i>partition</i>		<p>A logical drive or logical volume identifier with a suffix indicating a specific partition within the logical drive or volume, for example, <i>1d2-03</i> or <i>2CA48914-03</i>. The suffix is a hexadecimal number ranging from 0 to 7F.</p>



**TABLE 1-2** Command Parameters and Options (*Continued*)

Parameter or Option	Short Form	Description
<code>--password password</code>	<code>-w password</code>	Specifies the password assigned to the array controller. The user must supply the correct password when issuing potentially dangerous commands to the array over a network connection. For security reasons, it is preferable to supply this password using the CLI <code>password</code> command, or enter the password interactively when prompted for it. No password is required for commands which do not modify the state of the controller, or commands issued using the inband communication mode.
<code>target-list</code>		A comma-separated list of SCSI target ID numbers.
<code>--version</code>	<code>-v</code>	Displays the version number of the CLI utility and exits without processing any commands.
<code>--yes</code>	<code>-y</code>	Assumes a <i>yes</i> response to any <i>yes/no</i> prompts. Use this option to run scripts without prompting the user.

## Device Names for Inband Communication

For inband communication, device names include one of the following:

- Native SCSI or FC disk device file names
- Native device file names with the directory names and partitions removed

For systems using the Solaris operating system, the device name is typically specified as:

```
/dev/rdisk/cXtYdZs2
```

In the preceding device name code:

*X* = controller number

*Y* = SCSI target number

*Z* = logical unit number

*s2* = slice 2 of the (logical) disk. Usually, slice 2 is specified when identifying a disk for administrative purposes, but any slice number between 0 and 7 (if the slice exists) works.

An example of the device name in Solaris is:

```
/dev/rdisk/c2t0d0
```

To access a JBOD enclosure services device using Solaris, specify the device name as shown in the following example, or use the `--disk` option and specify the name of a disk device within the enclosure.

```
/dev/es/sesn
```

For Windows operating systems, the device name is specified using the Windows internal device name for the physical device, where *N* corresponds to the disk number displayed in the Disk Administrator.

```
\\.\PhysicalDriveN
```

For example:

```
PhysicalDrive3
```

---

**Note** – If no device is specified on the command line, and more than one array is connected to the host, a menu of devices is presented with one device file name for each array. If there is only one Sun StorEdge array device connected to the host, that device is selected automatically.

---

---

**Note** – If inband management access has been disabled by Sun StorEdge CLI, the firmware application, or Sun StorEdge Configuration Service (SSCS), and a user attempts to use inband management, the message “RAID controller not responding” displays when a command is run. If this occurs, use out-of-band management to access Sun StorEdge CLI. For details, see [“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 10](#).

---

## Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication

To access a RAID array using its out-of-band network interface rather than using the SCSI or FC host bus adapter (HBA) with which the array is connected to the host, specify the `--oob` option. This option accesses the device using a local HBA only briefly, to retrieve the array’s network address, and all subsequent access is done over the network. Out-of-band communication is useful when heavy SCSI I/O makes inband access slow. It can also be used when the host has no path to the primary controller, but can still retrieve the IP address of the array from a logical unit number (LUN) mapped from the secondary controller.

Alternately, if the host on which the CLI is running is not connected to the array with a SCSI or FC HBA, a URL can be specified to indicate that the CLI should connect to the remote array over the network.

In out-of-band management, the device name is typically specified as a URL in the format:

```
[se3000://] hostname-or-address[:port]
```

**TABLE 1-3** Out-of-Band Device Name Syntax

Syntax	Description
[se3000://]	Optionally, use this prefix to ensure that the string that follows is interpreted only as a host name and not as a device name.
hostname-or-address	Specify a host name or the IP address for the host of the primary agent.
port	Optionally, specify the TCP/IP port number to use. The default value, 58632, is the only supported value.

## Disk Device Syntax

A physical disk attached to the array can be identified with any of the following:

**TABLE 1-4** Disk Device Syntax

Syntax	Description
ch.id	Dotted-decimal format where <i>ch</i> is physical device channel and <i>id</i> is the SCSI ID of the device.
ch.m-n	Where <i>ch</i> is physical device channel and <i>m</i> to <i>n</i> represents a contiguous range of IDs on the same channel.
sdn or c<X>t<Y>d<Z>	<i>JBOD LVD disks only.</i> Specify a disk device using a Solaris or SPARC device name such as <i>sd31</i> or <i>c1t0d0</i> when a JBOD chassis is selected.

# Logical Drive Syntax

Logical drives can be specified by one of the following alphanumeric strings:

- an eight-digit hexadecimal logical drive identifier.
- a logical drive index composed of the prefix “ld” followed by a temporary decimal ordinal number ranging from 0 to n-1, where n is the number of logical drives configured on the array.

---

**Note** – Logical drive indexes can change whenever a logical drive is deleted, while a logical drive identifier never changes over the life of the logical drive.

---

The logical drive index number referenced with each logical drive is dynamic; it might change when logical drives are created or deleted. The index number is used strictly as a placeholder that enables you to *visually* keep track of logical drives. For example, if four logical drives exist, and LD2 is deleted, the existing LD3 dynamically changes to LD2, and LD4 changes to LD3. Only the LD index number changes; all LUN mapping and data on the logical drives remains unchanged. Care must be taken not to assume that a logical drive keeps the same logical drive index after creating or deleting any logical drive or rebooting the array controller.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes.

---

---

**Note** – In contrast, in the firmware application, the LG number on the View and Edit Logical Drives menu is not dynamic. After a logical drive is deleted, you see an empty placeholder.

---

Some commands accept a list of logical drives, or LD-list. This list is constructed by concatenating one or more logical drive identifiers or indexes as shown in the following examples.

This example lists logical drives using the local drive identifier.

```
0043BF50,05CC1F19,025E42E1
```

This example lists logical drives using the index number.

```
1d0,1d1,1d2
```

---

**Note** – Do not include spaces before or after the commas when specifying a logical drive list.

---

## Logical Volume Syntax

Logical volumes are specified by one of the following alphanumeric strings:

- an eight-digit hexadecimal logical volume identifier.
- a logical volume index composed of the prefix “lv” followed by a temporary decimal ordinal number ranging from 0 to n-1, where n is the number of logical volumes configured on the array.

---

**Note** – Logical volume indexes can change whenever a logical volume is deleted, while a logical volume identifier never changes over the life of the logical volume.

---

The logical volume index number referenced with each logical volume is dynamic; it might change when logical volumes are created or deleted. The index number is used strictly as a placeholder that enables you to *visually* keep track of logical volumes. For example, if four logical volumes exist, and LV2 is deleted, the existing LV3 dynamically changes to LV2, and LV4 changes to LV3. Only the LV index number changes; all LUN mapping and data on the logical volume remains unchanged. Care must be taken not to assume that a logical volume keeps the same logical volume index after creating or deleting any logical volume or rebooting the array controller.

A list of logical volumes identifiers or indexes can be specified by concatenating one or more logical drive identifiers or logical volume indexes, separating them with commas.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical volumes are created or deleted, the numbering of logical volume indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical volumes, issue a `show logical-volumes` command to view an updated list of logical volume indexes. Or, use logical volume IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical volume, rather than logical volume indexes.

---

---

**Note** – In contrast, in the firmware application, the LG number on the View and Edit Logical Drives menu is not dynamic. After a logical volume is deleted, you see an empty placeholder.

---

This example lists logical volumes using the local volume identifier.

```
52AD5DEB, 472C1397, E2054317
```

This example lists logical volumes using the local volume index number.

```
lv0, lv1, lv2
```

## Device Capacity

In the CLI, all device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024.

1 Kbyte = 1024 bytes

1 Mbyte = 1024 Kbyte = 1,048,576 bytes

1 Gbyte = 1024 Mbyte = 1,073,741,824 bytes

1 Tbyte = 1024 Gbyte = 1,099,511,627,776 bytes

## System Function Commands

---

This chapter provides the available system function commands with sample code. Topics covered in this chapter include:

- “Basic Commands” on page 16
- “Network Commands” on page 19
- “Component Status Commands” on page 29
- “Configuration Commands” on page 46
- “Event Message Commands” on page 60

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for inband access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

---

**Note** – If no command is entered on the command line, the CLI enters an interactive mode, prompting you to enter commands until the `quit` command is entered. All commands operate on the currently selected device.

---

---

# Basic Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `about`
- `exit`
- `help`
- `quit`
- `select`
- `version`

about

## Description

The `about` command displays version and copyright information.

## Syntax

```
about
```

## Examples

The following example shows the `about` text for the CLI.

```
sccli> about
Sun StorEdge 3000 Family CLI
Copyright 2002-2005 Dot Hill Systems Corporation.
All rights reserved. Use is subject to license terms.
sccli version 2.0.0
built 2004.12.13.10.32
build u
```

exit

## Description

The `exit` command exits the interactive mode. You can also use the `quit` command to exit the CLI.



## Syntax

```
exit
```

help

## Description

The `help` command displays a short summary of the available commands.

## Syntax

```
help [command]
```

If no command is specified, basic usage information is displayed.

## Examples

The following example shows the help text for the `show channels` command.

```
sccli> help show channels  
  show channels  
    display channel configuration
```

quit

## Description

The `quit` command exits the interactive mode. You can also use the `exit` command to exit the CLI.

## Syntax

```
quit
```

## select

### Description

The `select` command selects a new device to which subsequent commands are issued. If no device is specified, and more than one choice exists, a menu of choices is displayed. This command should not be used on the command line because a `select` command is automatically executed if no device name is specified.

### Syntax

```
select device
```

### Examples

The following example selects an out-of-band FC device.

```
sccli> select 199.249.246.28  
sccli: selecting se3000://199.249.246.28:58632[SUN StorEdge 3510 SN#000187]
```

The following example selects an inband SCSI device.

```
sccli> select c15t0d0  
sccli: selected /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2 [SUN StorEdge 3310 SN#00028E]
```

## version

### Description

The `version` command displays the version number of the CLI.

### Syntax

```
version
```

## Examples

In the following example, version 2.0 is displayed.

```
# sccli version
sccli: selected se3000://199.249.246.28:58632[SUN StorEdge 3510
SN#000187]
sccli version 2.0.0
```

---

# Network Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `configure network-interface`
- `create host-wwn-name`
- `delete host-wwn-name`
- `set protocol`
- `show host-wwn-names`
- `show ip-address`
- `show network-parameters`
- `show port-wwn`
- `show protocol`
- `show rs232-configuration`

## `configure network-interface`

### Description

The `configure network-interface` command configures the local area network (LAN) interface, enabling the Telnet, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), and out-of-band management functions.

---

**Note** – If you assign an IP address to an array to manage it out-of-band, for security reasons consider using an IP address on a private network rather than a publicly routable network. Using the controller firmware to set a password for the controller limits unauthorized access to the array. Changing the firmware’s Network Protocol Support settings can provide further security by disabling the ability to remotely connect to the array using individual protocols such as HTTP, HTTPS, telnet, FTP, and SSH. Refer to the “Communication Parameters” section of the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide* for more information.

---

## Syntax

For dynamic addressing, use the following syntax.

```
configure network-interface lan0 [rarp | dhcp]
```

For static addressing, use the following syntax.

```
configure network-interface lan0 [ip-address ip-address | netmask netmask-ip | gateway gateway-ip]
```

## Arguments

The following *dynamic* options are accepted.

**TABLE 2-1** Dynamic Options for `configure network-interface`

Argument	Description
<code>rarp</code>	Specify whether the Reverse Address Resolution Protocol (RARP) is used to establish an IP address.
<code>dhcp</code>	Specify whether the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) is used to obtain an IP address.

**Note** – The `rarp` and `dhcp` options can be combined to specify that the controller try the protocols in the listed order.

**Note** – All LAN parameters must be specified on the same command line.

Alternately, if none of the dynamic options are specified on the same command line, a *static* IP address can be specified along with optional netmask and default gateway parameters.

**TABLE 2-2** Static Options for `configure network-interface`

Argument	Description
<code>ip-address <i>n.n.n.n</i></code>	The IP address of the array.
<code>netmask <i>m.m.m.m</i></code>	The netmask, in dotted-decimal format; for example, 255.255.255.0
<code>gateway <i>g.g.g.g</i></code>	The IP address of a default router.

## Examples

The following example configures the controller IP address as 192.168.0.10, netmask as 255.255.255.0, and gateway as 192.168.0.1.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure network-interface lan0 ip 192.168.0.10
netmask 255.255.255.0 gateway 192.168.0.1
```

The following example specifies that the DHCP protocol be used to establish an IP address.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure network-interface lan0 dhcp
```

`create host-wwn-name`

## Description

*Fibre Channel and SATA devices only.* The `create host-wwn-name` command creates a list of Host ID/worldwide name (WWN) entries to associate a symbolic name with a host worldwide port name (WWPN). This enables the user to use the symbolic name instead of the numeric WWPN when creating host LUN filters. To review the available WWPN values, run the `show port-wwn` command. For details, see [“show port-wwn” on page 27](#).

---

**Note** – A maximum of 64 host WWN entries can be created.

---

## Syntax

```
create host-wwn-name wwn name [position]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-3** Arguments for `create host-wwn-name`

Argument	Description
<i>wwn</i>	Specify a WWPN corresponding to a host bus adapter, expressed as a 16-digit hexadecimal number.
<i>name</i>	Specify a symbolic name for the host bus adapter. Names that contain special characters, such as spaces, must be enclosed in double quotation marks.
[ <i>position</i> ]	Specify a number representing the position in the list of names where this name will appear. To add the WWN to the top of the WWN list, specify <code>head</code> . To add the WWN to the bottom of the WWN list, specify <code>tail</code> .

## Examples

The following example creates the alias `sun-hba-1` for the HBA WWPN value `210000e08b095562`.

```
# scli c2t0d0 create host-wwn-name 210000e08b095562 sun-hba-1
```

To see the existing WWNs, run the `show host-wwn-names` command. For details, see [“show host-wwn-names” on page 25](#).

`delete host-wwn-name`

## Description

*Fibre Channel and SATA devices only.* The `delete host-wwn-name` command deletes a Host ID/worldwide name (WWN) entry.

## Syntax

```
delete host-wwn-name [name | wwn]
```

**Note** – Names that contain special characters, such as spaces, must be enclosed in double quotation marks.

## Examples

The following example deletes the alias `test name 2`.

```
sccli> delete host-wwn-name "test name 2"
```

`set protocol`

### Description

The `set protocol` command enables or disables the specified network protocol and sets the Telnet inactivity timeout value. For security reasons, you might want to disable the network protocols that you do not want to support. This limits the ways security can be breached.

### Syntax

```
set protocol {protocol-name {enabled | disabled} | telnet-inactivity-timeout s}
```

### Arguments

---

**Note** – The PriAgentAll protocol must remain enabled for Sun StorEdge Configuration Service and Sun StorEdge CLI to receive information from the controller firmware. Do not disable this protocol.

---

**TABLE 2-4** Arguments for `set protocol`

Argument	Description
<code>protocol-name</code> {enabled   disabled}	<p>Specify the protocol name and enabled or disabled to control the protocols that can be used to access the CLI. For instance, to prohibit data access through a protocol, specify the protocol name and disabled.</p> <p>The supported protocol values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TELNET – Telnet access to the IP address (enabled by default).</li><li>• HTTP – Hypertext Transport Protocol (disabled by default).</li><li>• HTTPS – Hypertext Transport Protocol Secure (disabled by default).</li><li>• FTP – File Transfer Protocol (disabled by default).</li><li>• SSH – Secure Socket Handling (disabled by default).</li><li>• PriAgentAll – Controller internal communication protocol (enabled by default).</li><li>• SNMP – Simple Network Management Protocol (enabled by default). SNMP might be used to communicate with external management software.</li><li>• DHCP – Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (enabled by default). DHCP is used in some networks to dynamically assign IP addresses to systems on the network.</li><li>• Ping – Ping enables hosts in the network to determine if an array is online (enabled by default).</li></ul> <p>Valid values: <code>enabled</code>, <code>disabled</code>.</p>
<code>telnet-inactivity-timeout s</code>	<p>Specify the amount of time before the Telnet connection times out.</p> <p>Valid values: 0 (disabled), 60s, 120s, 300s, 600s, 1200s, 1500s, 1800s, 2700s.</p>

## Examples

The following example sets the Telnet inactivity time period to 60 seconds.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set protocol telnet-inactivity-timeout 60s
```

The following disables FTP access.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set protocol ftp disabled
```



show host-wwn-names

## Description

*Fibre Channel and SATA devices only.* The `show host-wwn-names` command displays all registered host bus adapter (HBA) worldwide name (WWN) entries in the controller for host channels.

---

**Note** – A maximum of 64 host WWN entries can be created.

---

## Syntax

```
show host-wwn-names
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-5** Arguments for `show host-wwn-names`

Argument	Description
<code>[name   wwn]</code>	Specify the host name or WWN.

## Examples

The following example shows all host WWN entries for the specified device.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show host-wwn-names
Host-ID/WWN      Name
-----
210000e08b095562  sun-hba-1
210100e08b295562  sun-hba-2
```

If no host WWN entries are defined, a message is displayed onscreen, but it is not considered an error. For details on defining host WWN entries, see [“create host-wwn-name” on page 21](#).

show ip-address

### Description

The show ip-address command displays the IP address of the array controller.

---

**Note** – Before running this command, make sure the network parameters on the controller are set.

---

### Syntax

```
show ip-address
```

### Examples

The following example shows the IP address for device c2t0d0.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show ip-address
206.1.111.11
```

show network-parameters

### Description

The show network-parameters command displays the IP address, netmask, and default router address of the network management port.

### Syntax

```
show network-parameters
```

## Examples

The following example shows the network parameters for the network management port.

```
sccli> show network-parameters
ip-address: 206.235.238.223
netmask: 255.255.255.0
gateway: 0.0.0.0
mode: static
```

show port-wwn

## Description

*Fibre Channel and SATA devices only.* The `show port-wwn` command displays the worldwide name (WWN) entries for the FC host channels.

---

**Note** – A maximum of 64 host WWN entries can be created.

---

## Syntax

```
show port-wwn
```

## Examples

The following example shows the worldwide port name (WWPN) entries for the FC host channels.

```
sccli> show port-wwn
Ch  Id   WWPN
-----
 0  40   216000C0FF800238
 0  41   216000C0FF900238
 1  43   226000C0FFB00238
 1  42   226000C0FFA00238
 4  44   256000C0FFC00238
 4  45   256000C0FFD00238
 5  47   266000C0FFF00238
 5  46   266000C0FFE00238
```

## show protocol

### Description

The `show protocol` command displays all possible network protocols supported by the controller and protocol parameters including the Telnet inactivity timeout value. To enable and disable network protocols, see [“set protocol” on page 23](#).

### Syntax

```
show protocol
```

### Examples

The following example shows all network protocols for the specified device and shows that the Telnet connection does not time out if it is not being used.

```
sccli> show protocol
Identifier      Status      Port  Parameters
-----
telnet         enabled     23    inactivity-timeout=disabled
http           enabled     80    n/a
https          enabled     443   n/a
ftp            enabled     21    n/a
ssh            enabled     22    n/a
priagentall    enabled     1     n/a
snmp           enabled     161   n/a
dhcp           enabled     68    n/a
ping           enabled     n/a   n/a
```

### Returned Values

The returned protocol values include:

- TELNET – Telnet access to the IP address (enabled by default) and the Inactivity-timeout parameter which indicates the amount of time before the Telnet connection times out.
- HTTP – Hypertext Transport Protocol (disabled by default).
- HTTPS – Hypertext Transport Protocol Secure (disabled by default).
- FTP – File Transfer Protocol (disabled by default).
- SSH – Secure Socket Handling (disabled by default).
- PriAgentAll – Controller internal communication protocol (enabled by default).

- SNMP – Simple Network Management Protocol (enabled by default). SNMP might be used to communicate with external management software.
- DHCP – Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (enabled by default). DHCP is used in some networks to dynamically assign IP addresses to systems on the network.
- Ping – Ping enables hosts in the network to determine if an array is online (enabled by default).

```
show rs232-configuration
```

### Description

The `show rs232-configuration` command displays the RS-232 connection configuration. Returned values include the port number and current baud rate. In a redundant-controller configuration, the COM port rate is always the same for both ports. Valid rates include: 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, and 115200.

### Syntax

```
show rs232-configuration
```

### Examples

The following example shows the baud-rate is set to 38400 bps for COM1 and COM2.

```
sccli> show rs232-configuration  
COM1 speed: 38400bps  
COM2 speed: 38400bps
```

---

## Component Status Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `set auto-write-through-trigger`
- `show access-mode`
- `show auto-write-through-trigger`
- `show battery-status`
- `show enclosure-status`
- `show frus`

- `show peripheral-device-status`

For details on displaying all the components for an array, see [“show configuration” on page 55](#).

## `set auto-write-through-trigger`

### Description

Use the `set auto-write-through-trigger` command to configure the array to dynamically switch from write-back cache to write-through cache, or to shut down the controller, if a specified event occurs. For details on setting the write policy, see [“set cache-parameters” on page 71](#).

### Syntax

```
set auto-write-through-trigger param value
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 2-6** Arguments for `set auto-write-through-trigger`

Argument	Description
<code>controller-failure</code>	If the cache setting is set to write-back, specify whether the cache setting automatically defaults to write-through cache when a controller event trigger operation, such as a controller failure, occurs. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .
<code>battery-backup-failure</code>	If the cache setting is set to write-back, specify whether the cache setting automatically defaults to write-through cache when a battery backup event trigger operation, such as low voltage on a battery backup device, occurs. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .
<code>ac-power-loss</code>	If the cache setting is set to write-back, specify whether the cache setting automatically defaults to write-through cache when a power loss event trigger operation, such as a power failure, occurs. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .

**TABLE 2-6** Arguments for `set auto-write-through-trigger` (Continued)

Argument	Description
<code>power-supply-failure</code>	If the cache setting is set to write-back, specify whether the cache setting automatically defaults to write-through cache when a power supply event trigger operation, such as a power supply failure, occurs. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .
<code>fan-failure</code>	If the cache setting is set to write-back, specify whether the cache setting automatically defaults to write-through cache when a fan event trigger operation, such as a fan failure, occurs. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .
<code>temperature-exceeded-delay</code>	Specify whether to force a controller shutdown if a temperature is detected that exceeds system threshold limits. Adjust this setting to shut down the controller as soon as the temperature limit is exceeded, or after a configurable delay. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> , <code>2min</code> , <code>5min</code> , <code>10min</code> , <code>20min</code> , <code>30min</code> , <code>45min</code> , <code>1hour</code> .

## Examples

The following example sets the temperature threshold time period to two minutes.

```
sccli> set auto-write-through-trigger temperature-exceeded-delay 2min
```

The following example disables the automatic write policy change on controller failure.

```
sccli> set auto-write-through-trigger controller-failure disabled
```

`show access-mode`

## Description

The `show access-mode` command displays whether the communication mode being used to manage the device is FC/SCSI channels (inband) or an Ethernet connection (out-of-band). Returned values include `inband` and `out-of-band`.

---

**Note** – If inband management access has been disabled by Sun StorEdge CLI, the firmware application, or Sun StorEdge Configuration Service (SSCS), and a user attempts to use inband management, the message “RAID controller not responding” displays when a command is run. If this occurs, use out-of-band management to access Sun StorEdge CLI. For details, see [“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 10](#).

---

## Syntax

```
show access-mode
```

## Examples

The following example shows the CLI communication mode is inband.

```
sccli> show access-mode  
access-mode: inband
```

show auto-write-through-trigger

## Description

The `show auto-write-through-trigger` command displays the controller event trigger configuration including whether the array dynamically switches from write-back cache to write-through cache, or shuts down the controller, if a specified event occurs. The specified events include fan failure, power supply failure, battery backup failure, AC power loss, and temperature that exceeds system threshold limits.

## Syntax

```
show auto-write-through-trigger
```

## Examples

The following example shows the event trigger information for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show auto-write-through-trigger  
controller-failure: enabled  
battery-backup-failure: enabled  
ups-ac-power-loss: disabled  
power-supply-failure: enabled  
fan-failure: enabled  
temperature-exceeded-delay: enabled
```



## Returned Values

The returned values are described in the following table.

**TABLE 2-7** Output for `show auto-write-through-trigger`

Field	Description
<code>controller-failure</code>	Controller failure event trigger status.
<code>battery-backup-failure</code>	Battery backup unit has failed or is not fully charged.
<code>ups-ac-power-loss</code>	UPS AC power loss.
<code>power-supply-failure</code>	Power supply failure.
<code>fan-failure</code>	Fan failure.
<code>temperature-exceeded-delay</code>	Number of seconds delay before controller shutdown after exceeding the temperature threshold Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> , <code>2min</code> , <code>5min</code> , <code>10min</code> , <code>20min</code> , <code>30min</code> , <code>45min</code> , <code>1hour</code> .

`show battery-status`

### Description

*Fibre Channel and SATA arrays only.* The `show battery-status` command displays the status of the battery modules, which preserve the contents of the write cache in each RAID controller. For redundant controllers, status for both batteries is shown. Status values include: Warning, Not present, Bad, N/A, Expired, and OK.

If you run the `show battery-status` command and the battery in-service date is not set, run the `show battery-status -u` command. Early model battery boards were not programmed with an in-service date. The `show battery-status -u` command sets the in-service date to the battery board manufacturing date and prompts the user to verify the date. For details on replacing the battery, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family FRU Installation Guide*.

---

**Note** – To successfully execute scripts using the CLI, the battery in-service date must be set. Newer battery boards are programmed with the in-service date.

---

If the battery type is an early board module (FRU ID 370-5545 REVB), then battery expiration monitoring is not supported. In this case, a message displays, “battery board type is not supported.” If your configuration requires the battery expiration feature, consult your sales representative to obtain a new battery.

## Syntax

```
show battery-status [-u | --update]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-8** Arguments for show battery-status

Argument	Description
-u   --update	Specify -u or --update to automatically enter interactive mode if the battery in-service date is not set. The in-service date is set to the battery board manufacturing date. Newer battery boards are programmed with the battery in-service date. This option is only required for early model battery boards.

## Examples

The following example shows one good battery and one expired battery.

```
sccli> show battery-status
Upper Battery Type: 1
Upper Battery Manufacturing Date: Fri Oct 17 15:59:08 2003
Upper Battery Placed In Service: Fri Oct 17 15:59:08 2003
Upper Battery Expiration Date: Sun Oct 16 15:59:08 2005
Upper Battery Status: OK

Lower Battery Type: 1
Lower Battery Manufacturing Date: Fri Oct 17 19:29:20 2003
Lower Battery Placed In Service: Fri Oct 17 19:29:20 2003
Lower Battery Expiration Date: Sun Oct 6 19:29:20 2004
Lower Battery Status: Expired
```

The following example uses the `-u` option, which prompts the user to verify the battery date if the battery in-service date has not been set previously.

```
sccli> show battery-status -u
Upper Battery Type: 1
Upper Battery Manufacturing Date: Mon Feb  2 08:00:00 2004
Upper Battery Placed In Service:  Wed Aug 11 20:18:02 2004
Upper Battery Expiration Date:   Fri Aug 11 20:18:02 2006
Upper Battery Status: good

The date 2004/ 9/29 will be stored as the In-Service Date of Lower Battery.
Are you sure that this date is correct? y

Lower Battery Type: 1
Lower Battery Manufacturing Date: Tue Mar 30 14:32:26 2004
Lower Battery Placed In Service:  Wed Sep 29 21:04:39 2004
Lower Battery Expiration Date:   Fri Sep 29 21:04:39 2006
Lower Battery Status: good
```

`show enclosure-status`

### Description

The `show enclosure-status` command shows the status for all chassis components including SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosure (SAF-TE) revision number and status information (for SCSI arrays only), SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) revision number and status information (for FC and SATA arrays only), fan, power supply, temperature sensor, and drive slot status. If the selected device is a RAID subsystem consisting of more than one chassis, status displays for each chassis in the system. For details on the controller environmental sensor status, see [“show peripheral-device-status” on page 45](#).

---

**Note** – FC and SATA enclosures contain two SES processors in a dual-controller array, and there can be more than one enclosure in a RAID subsystem.

---

---

**Note** – In split-bus configurations on SCSI devices, half the drives display a status of Unknown. The drives are present, but because of a SAF-TE design limitation, the information does not display.

---

## Syntax

```
show enclosure-status
```

## Examples

The following example shows the enclosure status for a Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI device.

---

**Note** – The Enclosure SCSI channel type values include single-bus and split-bus. Throughout the documentation and the CLI, the term “split-bus” is interchangeable with the term “dual-bus.” For details on configuring an array, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide* for your array.

---

```
sccli> show enclosure-status
```

Ch	Id	Chassis	Vendor	Product	ID	Rev	Package	Status	
0	14	002A4C	SUN	StorEdge	3310	A	1170	1170	OK

```
Enclosure Component Status:
```

Type	Unit	Status	FRU P/N	FRU S/N	Add'l Data
Fan	0	OK	370-5398	016626	--
Fan	1	OK	370-5398	016625	--
PS	0	OK	370-5398	016626	--
PS	1	OK	370-5398	016625	--
Temp	0	OK	370-5524	002A4C	temp=25
Temp	1	OK	370-5524	002A4C	temp=27
Temp	2	OK	370-5398	016626	temp=26
Temp	3	OK	370-5394	013924	temp=30
Temp	4	OK	370-5394	013919	temp=28
Temp	5	OK	370-5524	002A4C	temp=28
Temp	6	OK	370-5398	016625	temp=25
EMU	0	OK	370-5394	013924	
EMU	1	OK	370-5394	013919	
DiskSlot	0	Unknown	370-5524	002A4C	addr=0,led=off
DiskSlot	1	Unknown	370-5524	002A4C	addr=1,led=off
DiskSlot	2	Unknown	370-5524	002A4C	addr=2,led=off
DiskSlot	3	Unknown	370-5524	002A4C	addr=3,led=off
DiskSlot	4	Unknown	370-5524	002A4C	addr=4,led=off
DiskSlot	5	Unknown	370-5524	002A4C	addr=5,led=off
DiskSlot	6	OK	370-5524	002A4C	addr=0,led=off
DiskSlot	7	OK	370-5524	002A4C	addr=1,led=off
DiskSlot	8	OK	370-5524	002A4C	addr=2,led=off
DiskSlot	9	OK	370-5524	002A4C	addr=3,led=off
DiskSlot	10	OK	370-5524	002A4C	addr=4,led=off
DiskSlot	11	OK	370-5524	002A4C	addr=5,led=off

```
Enclosure SCSI Channel Type: split-bus
```

The following example shows the enclosure status for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC device.

```

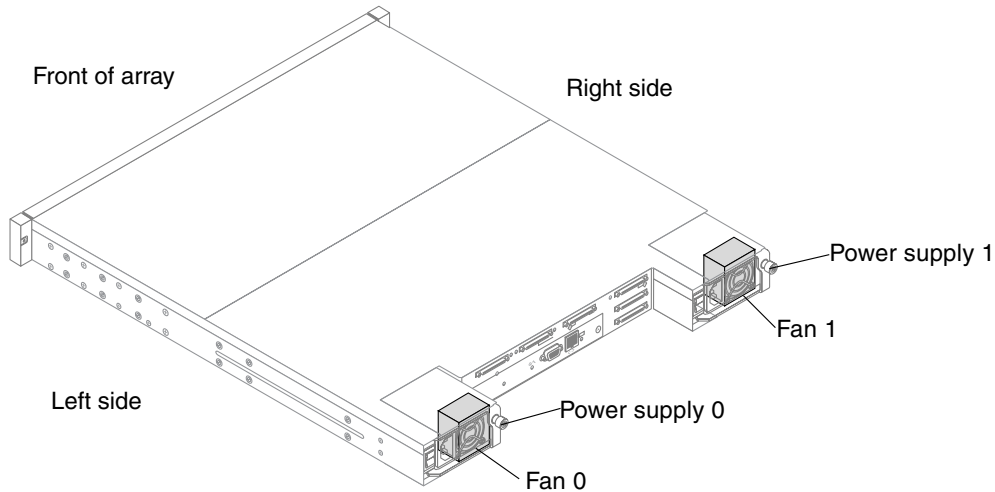
sccli> show enclosure-status
Ch  Id Chassis Vendor/Product ID      Rev  PLD  WWNN                      WWPNN
-----
 2  12 003CE3  SUN StorEdge 3510F A 1046 1000 204000C0FF003CE3 214000C0FF003CE3
                        Topology: loop(a)  Status:      OK
 3  12 003CE3  SUN StorEdge 3510F A 1046 1000 204000C0FF003CE3 224000C0FF003CE3
                        Topology: loop(b)  Status:      OK

Enclosure Component Status:
  Type Unit Status   FRU P/N   FRU S/N   Add'l Data
-----
  Fan 0   OK       370-5398 017243   --
  Fan 1   OK       370-5398 017243   --
  Fan 2   OK       370-5398 016962   --
  Fan 3   OK       370-5398 016962   --
  PS 0    OK       370-5398 017243   --
  PS 1    OK       370-5398 016962   --
  Temp 0   OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=23
  Temp 1   OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=23
  Temp 2   OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=25
  Temp 3   OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=23
  Temp 4   OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=23
  Temp 5   OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=25
  Temp 6   OK       370-5537 008307   temp=31
  Temp 7   OK       370-5537 008307   temp=41
  Temp 8   OK       370-5537 008226   temp=30
  Temp 9   OK       370-5537 008226   temp=35
  Temp 10  OK       370-5398 017243   temp=22
  Temp 11  OK       370-5398 016962   temp=25
  DiskSlot 0 Absent   370-5535 003CE3   addr=0,led=off
  DiskSlot 1 Absent   370-5535 003CE3   addr=1,led=off
  DiskSlot 2 Absent   370-5535 003CE3   addr=2,led=off
  DiskSlot 3 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=3,led=off
  DiskSlot 4 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=4,led=off
  DiskSlot 5 Absent   370-5535 003CE3   addr=5,led=off
  DiskSlot 6 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=6,led=off
  DiskSlot 7 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=7,led=off
  DiskSlot 8 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=8,led=off
  DiskSlot 9 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=9,led=off
  DiskSlot 10 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=10,led=off
  DiskSlot 11 Absent   370-5535 003CE3   addr=11,led=off

```

## Returned Values

The following table describes the location of the enclosure devices from the back of the Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array orientation as shown in [FIGURE 2-1](#).



**FIGURE 2-1** Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI Array Enclosure Device Orientation

The returned values for the Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array are described in the following table.

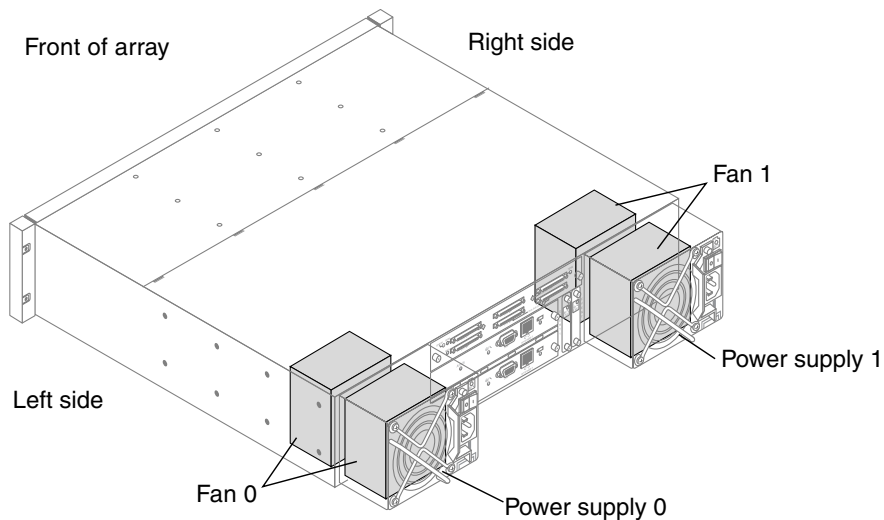
**TABLE 2-9** Output for the Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI `show enclosure-status`

Enclosure Types	Description
Fan 0	Left side power supply fan
Fan 1	Right side power supply fan
PS 0	Left side power supply
PS 1	Right side power supply
Temp 0	Left drive temperature sensor
Temp 1	Center drive temperature sensor
Temp 2	Temperature sensor on left side power supply module (Power supply 0 in <a href="#">FIGURE 2-1</a> )
Temp 3	Temperature sensor on left side I/O module
Temp 4	Temperature sensor on right side I/O module

**TABLE 2-9** Output for the Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI show enclosure-status

Enclosure Types	Description
Temp 5	Right drive temperature sensor
Temp 6	Temperature sensor on right side power supply module (Power supply1 in <a href="#">FIGURE 2-1</a> )
Disk Slot 0-3	Disk slot identifier refers to the backplane field-replaceable unit (FRU) to which disks are connected

The following table describes the location of the enclosure devices from the back of the Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI array orientation as shown in [FIGURE 2-2](#).



**FIGURE 2-2** Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array Enclosure Device Orientation

The returned values for the Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI array are described in the following table.

**TABLE 2-10** Output for Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI show enclosure-status

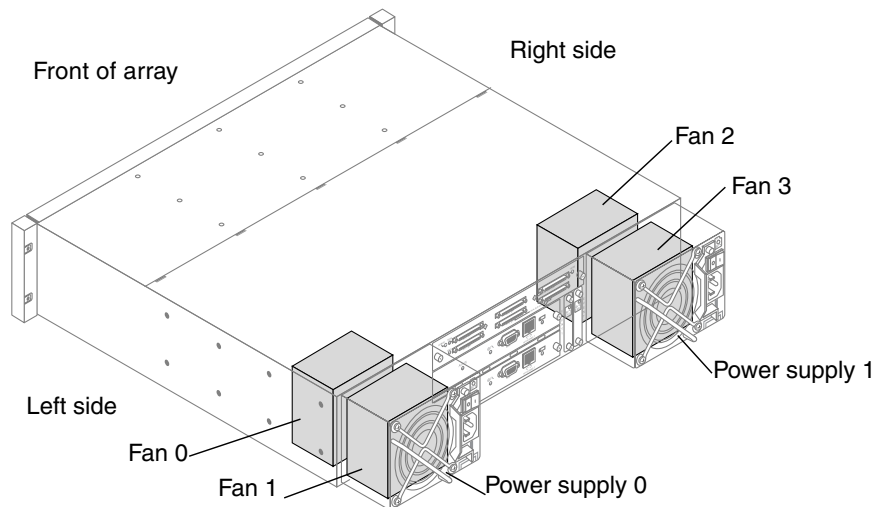
Enclosure Types	Description
Fan 0	Left side power supply fan
Fan 1	Right side power supply fan
PS 0	Left side power supply
PS 1	Right side power supply
Temp 0, 1, 5	Temperature sensor on chassis



**TABLE 2-10** Output for Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI show enclosure-status

Enclosure Types	Description
Temp 2	Temperature sensor on left side power supply module (Power supply 0 in <a href="#">FIGURE 2-2</a> )
Temp 3	Temperature sensor on left side event monitoring unit (EMU) module
Temp 4	Temperature sensor on right side EMU module
Temp 6	Temperature sensor on right side power supply module (Power supply 1 in <a href="#">FIGURE 2-2</a> )
EMU 0	Left side event monitoring unit
EMU 1	Right side event monitoring unit
Disk Slot 0-11	Disk slot identifier refers to the backplane field-replaceable unit (FRU) to which disks are connected

The following table describes the location of the enclosure devices from the back of the Sun StorEdge 3510 FC and the Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array orientation as shown in [FIGURE 2-3](#).



**FIGURE 2-3** Sun StorEdge 3510 FC and 3511 SATA Array Enclosure Device Orientation

The returned values for the Sun StorEdge 3510 FC and the Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array are described in the following table.

**TABLE 2-11** Output for Sun StorEdge 3510 FC and 3511 SATA show enclosure-status

Enclosure Types	Description
Fan 0, 1	Left side power supply fan
Fan 2, 3	Right side power supply fan
PS 0	Left side power supply
PS 1	Right side power supply
Temp 0-5	Temperature sensor on chassis
Temp 6, 7	Temperature sensor on upper I/O module
Temp 8, 9	Temperature sensor on lower I/O module
Temp 10	Temperature sensor on left side power supply module (Power supply 0 in <a href="#">FIGURE 2-3</a> )
Temp 11	Temperature sensor on right side power supply module (Power supply 1 in <a href="#">FIGURE 2-3</a> )
Disk Slot 0-11	Disk slot identifier refers to the backplane field-replaceable unit (FRU) to which disks are connected

**Note** – Voltage sensors make sure that the array’s voltage is within normal ranges. To check the status and determine the location of voltage sensors, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

Enclosure status values include:

Status	Description
OK	This component has a status of OK.
Absent	This component is absent.
Fault	The component is exhibiting a fault condition.
Missing	The field-replaceable unit (FRU) is missing, status cannot be determined.
Unknown	This component status is not available.

show frus

### Description

The `show frus` command displays field-replaceable unit (FRU) ID information for the RAID and any related JBODs, including dynamic FRU status information. All FRU information is retrieved from the SAF-TE device (SCSI unit) or SES (FC unit).

### Syntax

```
show frus
```

### Examples

The following example returns all FRU information in a RAID array.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show frus
```

The following example returns all FRU information in a JBOD unit.

```
# sccli /dev/es/ses2 show frus
```

The following example shows a partial list of the FRUs in a Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI device.

```
sccli> show frus
Name: PRI RAID CONTROLLER
Description: SE3310 LVD RAID CTLR, 512MB MEM, BATT
Part Number: 370-5403
Serial Number: 007725
Revision: 02
Manufacturing Date: Wed Jul 16 19:24:30 2003
Manufacturing Location: Milpitas California, USA
Manufacturer JEDEC ID: 0x0301
FRU Location: PRIMARY CONTROLLER SLOT
Chassis Serial Number: 002A4C
FRU Status: OK

Name: SEC RAID CONTROLLER
Description: SE3310 LVD RAID CTLR, 512MB MEM, BATT
Part Number: 370-5403
Serial Number: 006550
Revision: 02
Manufacturing Date: Thu Jul 17 19:24:47 2003
Manufacturing Location: Milpitas California, USA
Manufacturer JEDEC ID: 0x0301
FRU Location: SECONDARY CONTROLLER SLOT
Chassis Serial Number: 002A4C
FRU Status: OK

7 FRUs found in chassis SN#002A4C at ch 0 id 14

Name: RAID_CHASSIS_BKPLN
Description: Minnow BOX, RAID, LVD, Chassis+Bkpln
Part Number: 370-5524
Serial Number: 002A4C
Revision: 01
Manufacturing Date: Thu Jun 26 15:15:17 2003
Manufacturing Location: Milpitas,CA,USA
Manufacturer JEDEC ID: 0x0301
FRU Location: SCSI RAID MIDPLANE SLOT
Chassis Serial Number: 002A4C
FRU Status: OK

...
```

## Returned Values

The returned status values for the `show frus` command are described in the following table.

**TABLE 2-12** FRU Status Values

Status	Description
OK	All subcomponents of this FRU have a status of OK.
Fault	One or more of the FRU components is exhibiting a fault condition.
Absent	No FRU is located in the device.
N/A	Not applicable.

`show peripheral-device-status`

### Description

The `show peripheral-device-status` command displays the status for all controller environmental sensors. For environmental status of the chassis (the SAF-TE or SES chassis components), see [“show enclosure-status” on page 35](#).

The threshold ranges for peripheral devices are set using the firmware application. If a device exceeds the threshold range that was set, its status displays “Over upper threshold.” If a device does not meet the threshold range, its status displays “Under lower threshold.” For information on how to set the threshold ranges, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

### Syntax

```
show peripheral-device-status
```

## Examples

The following example shows the sensor status for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show peripheral-device-status
```

Item	Value	status
CPU Temp Sensor(primary)	41.50C	within safety range
Board1 Temp Sensor(primary)	46.00C	within safety range
Board2 Temp Sensor(primary)	55.00C	within safety range
+3.3V Value(primary)	3.384V	within safety range
+5V Value(primary)	5.126V	within safety range
+12V Value(primary)	12.442V	within safety range
Battery-Backup Battery(primary)	--	OK
CPU Temp Sensor(secondary)	45.00C	within safety range
Board1 Temp Sensor(secondary)	53.00C	within safety range
Board2 Temp Sensor(secondary)	60.00C	within safety range
+3.3V Value(secondary)	3.368V	within safety range
+5V Value(secondary)	5.126V	within safety range
+12V Value(secondary)	12.381V	within safety range
Battery-Backup Battery(secondary)	--	OK

---

**Note** – Voltage sensors make sure that the array’s voltage is within normal ranges. To check the status and determine the location of voltage sensors, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

---

## Configuration Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `download nvram`
- `reset nvram`
- `show bypass device`
- `show bypass RAID`
- `show bypass SFP`
- `show configuration`
- `show loop-map`
- `upload nvram`

For details on uploading and downloading the controller configuration, see “download controller-configuration” on page 66 and “upload controller-configuration” on page 87.

## download nvram

### Description

The `download nvram` command restores the NVRAM configuration from an NVRAM file to the RAID controller. The binary NVRAM file contains information specific to the host device, such as channel settings, RAID controller parameters, and so on. The IP address, password, and controller name and unique ID are not downloaded from the NVRAM file to the host device since these settings differ for each controller. After the download completes, reset the controller for the NVRAM settings to take effect.

### Syntax

```
download nvram filename [-r | --reset]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 2-13** Arguments for `download nvram`

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the file name for the file that you want to download.
[-r   --reset]	Reset the controller after the download completes.

### Examples

The following example downloads the NVRAM file, `tmpsn2-1.nvram`, and then resets the controller.

```
# sccli 192.168.0.1 download nvram /tmpsn2-1.nvram -r
```

```
reset nvram
```

## Description

The `reset nvram` command clears the NVRAM configuration memory and restores the original default settings, including all controller, host, and drive parameters. The controller unique ID is set to the chassis serial number and the controller name is not set.



---

**Caution** – This command does not restore the controller IP address, instead it configures the network for DHCP. You must have a serial connection to reset the IP address, netmask, and default gateway settings. And, the serial connection must be set to 38400. Use the RAID array’s COM port and the firmware application to restore these settings. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

---

After issuing the `reset nvram` command, reset the controller and reconfigure the controller to restore any non-default configuration options for your array, such as cache write policy and LUN maps. When you run the `reset nvram` command, LUN maps are not restored. To review the existing LUNs before running this command, run the `show lun-maps` command. For details, see [“show lun-maps” on page 152](#).



---

**Caution** – Logical drives and logical volumes are not deleted, but it is possible for them to become inaccessible after this command is run. This might result in data loss.

---



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers.

---

## Syntax

```
reset nvram
```



## Examples

The following example shows the message prompts that are displayed when you run the `reset nvram` command.

```
sccli> reset nvram
WARNING: The configuration of the array controller will be erased.
Factory default parameters will take effect at next controller
reset.
Logical devices may not be accessible until mappings are
reconfigured.
If your configuration contains more than 32 partitions, data on
partitions may no longer be accessible.
Are you sure?
```

`show bypass device`

### Description

---

**Note** – This command should only be used by Sun support personnel during troubleshooting procedures.

---

*FC and SATA arrays only.* The `show bypass device` command displays the bypass status of all disks and SES devices on a specified loop.

---

**Note** – Loop A and Loop B refer to the redundant FC loops that each device is connected to. The SES device in the top slot of the chassis is connected to Loop A, which is the first drive channel. The bottom SES device is connected to Loop B, which is the second drive channel.

---

### Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array

The Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array contains a Sierra Logic SR-1216 FC-to-SATA protocol router. Unlike FC disk drives, the SR-1216 router presents multiple FC target IDs on a single physical hardware port. Therefore, if a target ID that is presented by an SR-1216 is bypassed, the SR-1216 physical port is bypassed. This causes the IDs of all SATA drives (target IDs) that are presented by the SR-1216 port to be removed from the loop. Conversely, if a target ID that is presented by an SR-1216 is unbypassed, all SATA drives (target IDs) that are presented by the SR-1216 port are restored to the loop.

## Syntax

```
show bypass device ses-channel channel loop [loopa|loopb]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-14** Arguments for show bypass device

Argument	Description
ses-channel <i>channel</i>	Specify the drive channel number of the FC port from which to send the command. The channel must be configured as a drive channel. Valid values: 0-5.
loop	Specify the drive loop of the small form-factor (SFP) transceiver for which the bypass information is displayed. Loop a is the top slot and loop b is the bottom slot. Valid values: loopa, loopb, a, or b.

## Examples

The following example is sent on channel 2 and shows the bypass information for loop A.

```
sccli> show bypass device ses-channel 2 loop loopa
```

CH	ID	TYPE	ENCL	LOOP	BYP-STATUS	ATTRIBUTES
--	--	----	----	----	-----	SHF-----
2	0	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	1	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	S
2	2	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	3	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	4	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	5	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	6	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	7	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	8	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	9	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	10	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	11	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	HF
2	12	SES	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---

The following example is sent on channel 3 and shows the bypass information for loop B.

```

sccli> show bypass device ses-channel 3 loop loopb

```

CH	ID	TYPE	ENCL	LOOP	BYP-STATUS	ATTRIBUTES
--	--	----	----	----	-----	SHF-----
3	0	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Bypassed	S
3	1	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Bypassed	H
3	2	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	3	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	4	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	5	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	6	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	7	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	8	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	9	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	10	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	11	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	12	SES	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---

### Returned Values

If a device is bypassed, the Attributes returned values include **S**, **E**, or **H**.

- An **S** means the device was bypassed due to a CLI command.
- An **F** means a drive fault caused the bypass.
- An **H** means the device was bypassed due to a hardware problem (no signal was present).

show bypass RAID

### Description

---

**Note** – This command should only be used by Sun support personnel during troubleshooting procedures.

---

*FC and SATA arrays only.* The `show bypass RAID` command displays the hardware bypass status of the RAID controllers on Loop A and Loop B. In a redundant RAID controller system, there is a RAID controller in the top slot of the chassis and a RAID controller in the bottom slot of the chassis. Each RAID controller has a connection to Loop A and Loop B. In a normal redundant RAID controller system, the top and bottom RAID controllers indicate unbypassed status on both loops. If a RAID

controller has failed due to natural causes, or has failed as a result of the `fail primary` or `fail secondary` command, the `show bypass RAID` command indicates that the RAID controller is bypassed.

## Syntax

```
show bypass raid
```

## Examples

The following example shows the bypass status of the RAID controllers.

```
sccli> show bypass raid
SLOT      LOOP      BYP-STATUS
-----
TOP       LOOP-A    Bypassed
TOP       LOOP-B    Bypassed
BOTTOM    LOOP-A    Unbypassed
BOTTOM    LOOP-B    Unbypassed
```

```
show bypass SFP
```

## Description

---

**Note** – This command should only be used by Sun support personnel during troubleshooting procedures.

---

*FC and SATA arrays only.* The `show bypass SFP` command displays the bypass status of all small form-factor (SFP) transceivers on a specified loop.

---

**Note** – Loop A and Loop B refer to the redundant FC loops that each device is connected to. The SES device in the top slot of the chassis is connected to Loop A, which is the first drive channel. The bottom SES device is connected to Loop B, which is the second drive channel.

---

## Syntax

```
show bypass sfp ses-channel channel loop [loopa|loopb]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-15** Arguments for show bypass SFP

Argument	Description
ses-channel <i>channel</i>	Specify the drive channel number of the FC port from which to send the command. The channel must be configured as a drive channel.
loop	Specify the drive loop of the SFP for which the bypass information is displayed. Valid values: loopa, loopb, a, or b.

## Examples

The following example is sent on channel 2 and shows the bypass information for Loop A.

```
sccli> show bypass sfp ses-channel 2 loop loopa
```

PORT	ENCL-ID	ENCL-TYPE	LOOP	BYP-STATUS	ATTRIBUTES
----	-----	-----	----	-----	SH-----
0	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
1	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
L	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	-H
R	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
4	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
5	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	-H

The following example is sent on channel 2 and shows the bypass information for a Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array on loop A.

```

sccli> show bypass sfp ses-channel 2 loop loopa

```

PORT	ENCL-ID	ENCL-TYPE	LOOP	BYP-STATUS	ATTRIBUTES
----	-----	-----	----	-----	SH-----
0L	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
0R	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
1L	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
1R	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
2	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	-H
3	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
4	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
5	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	-H
AL	1	JBOD	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
AR	1	JBOD	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
BL	1	JBOD	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
BR	1	JBOD	LOOP-A	Bypassed	-H

## Returned Values

The Port returned values indicate the type of device, FC or SATA, that is attached to the loop.

- On a Sun StorEdge 3510 RAID IOM board, from left to right, there are six ports: channel 0, channel 1, channel 2(3) Left, channel 2(3) Right, channel 4 and channel 5. Valid values for the Sun StorEdge 3510 RAID IOM board include 0, 1, 4, 5, L and R.
- On a Sun StorEdge 3510 JBOD IOM board, from left to right, there are two ports: Left and Right. Valid values for port include L and R.
- On a Sun StorEdge 3511 RAID IOM board, from left to right, there are eight ports: channel 0 left, channel 0 right, channel 1 left, channel 1 right, channel 2, channel 3, channel 4 and channel 5. Valid values for the Sun StorEdge 3511 RAID IOM board include 0L, 0R, 1L, 1R, 2, 3, 4 and 5.
- On a Sun StorEdge 3511 JBOD IOM board, from left to right, there are four ports: loop A left, loop A right, loop B left and loop B right. Valid value ports for the Sun StorEdge 3511 JBOD IOM include AL, AR, BL and BR.

If a device is bypassed, the Attributes returned values include S or H.

- An S means the device was bypassed due to a CLI command.
- An H means the device was bypassed due to a hardware problem (no signal was present).

## show configuration

### Description

The `show configuration` command displays the array configuration including inquiry information, field-replaceable unit (FRU) information, SATA information, protocol support, automatic write-through event triggers, peripheral device status, redundancy mode, redundant-controller configuration, access mode, controller boot time and date, and the enclosure status, which includes the status for the SES or SAF-TE device and all chassis components—the fan, power supply, temperature sensor, and drive slots. The configuration can be displayed onscreen, or written to the specified file. The output is plain text by default, but XML output can be obtained by specifying the `--xml` option. To see a sample XML report, see [“Show Configuration Command Output” on page 203](#).

---

**Note** – In split-bus configurations on SCSI devices, half the drives display a status of Unknown. The drives are present, but because of a SAF-TE design limitation, the information does not display.

---

---

**Note** – FC and SATA enclosures contain two SES processors in a dual-controller array, and there can be more than one enclosure in a RAID subsystem.

---

### Syntax

```
show configuration [--xml | -x] [filename]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 2-16** Arguments for `show configuration`

Argument	Description
{ <code>--xml</code>   <code>-x</code> }	If the <code>-x</code> or <code>--xml</code> options are specified, XML output is generated.
<i>filename</i>	Specify the file name for the configuration file that you want to show.

## Examples

The following example shows a portion of a Sun StorEdge 3510 RAID configuration.

```
sccli> show configuration

* inquiry-data

Vendor: SUN
Product: StorEdge 3510
Revision: 411G
Peripheral Device Type: 0x0
NVRAM Defaults: 411G01 3510 S410F
Bootrecord version: 1.31H
Serial Number: 003CE3
Page 80 Serial Number: 003CE3161637C100
Page 83 Logical Unit Device ID: 600C0FF000000000003CE3161637C100
Page 83 Target Device ID: 206000C0FF003CE3
IP Address: 206.6.181.213
Page D0 Fibre Channel Address: A7 (id 40)
Page D0 Node Name: 206000C0FF003CE3
Page D0 Port Name: 216000C0FF803CE3
Ethernet Address: 00:C0:FF:00:3C:E3
Device Type: Primary
unique-identifier: 03CE3
controller-name: ""

* network-parameters

ip-address: 206.1.111.111
netmask: 255.255.255.0
gateway: 206.1.111.2
mode: static

* host-parameters

max-luns-per-id: 32
queue-depth: 1024
fibre-connection-mode:loop
inband-mgmt-access: enabled
...
```

The following example writes the RAID configuration information to the myconfig.xml file.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show configuration --xml myconfig.xml
```



## Returned Values

Configuration values in the report include inquiry data, network parameters, host parameters, drive parameters, redundant-controller configuration, redundancy mode, cache parameters, RS-232 configuration, channels, disks, logical drives, logical volumes, partitions, LUN maps, FRUs, protocols, automatic write-through event triggers, peripheral device status, enclosure status, access mode, controller date and time, disk array parameters, host WWNs (FC and SATA only), port WWNs (FC and SATA only), intercontroller link (FC and SATA only), battery status (FC and SATA only), SATA router (SATA only), SATA MUX (SATA only), SES (FC and SATA only), and SAF-TE (SCSI only).

`show loop-map`

## Description

---

**Note** – This command should only be used by Sun support personnel during troubleshooting procedures.

---

*Fibre Channel and SATA devices only.* The `show loop-map` command shows the FC loop positional map for a given channel. This information shows how the FC devices are connected in the loop. The positional map displays the Arbitrated Loop Physical Address (ALPA) and the SCSI Select ID that corresponds to that ALPA. Use the positional loop map during the diagnostic process to determine which devices to selectively bypass in order to isolate faulty devices.

There can be two RAID controllers on each drive loop. The first device displayed in the loop map is the RAID controller that executes the diagnostics and performs the port bypass operations. Both ALPAs and SCSI Select IDs are displayed. Additional information is also displayed including device type, chassis enclosure ID, and slot number that the device resides in.

## Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array

The Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array contains a Sierra Logic SR-1216 FC-to-SATA protocol router. Unlike FC disk drives, the SR-1216 router presents multiple FC target IDs on a single physical hardware port. Therefore, if a target ID that is presented by an SR-1216 is bypassed, the SR-1216 physical port is bypassed. This causes the IDs of all SATA drives (target IDs) that are presented by the SR-1216 port to be removed from the loop. Conversely, if a target ID that is presented by an SR-1216 is unbypassed, all SATA drives (target IDs) that are presented by the SR-1216 port are restored to the loop.

---

**Note** – If one of the SATA disk drives is not installed or has suffered a catastrophic failure, the target ID of the SATA disk drive does not appear in the loop map.

---

## Syntax

```
show loop-map channel channel
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-17** Arguments for show loop-map

Argument	Description
channel <i>ch</i>	Specify the drive channel number of the FC port from which the loop map information is to be obtained. Valid values: 0-5.

---

**Note** – The channel must be configured as a drive channel and there must be an SES device present on the channel.

---

## Examples

The following example displays the loop map on channel 2.

```
sccli> show loop-map channel 2

14 devices found in loop map

=== Channel Loop Map retrieved from CH 2 ID 12 ===

AL_PA    SEL_ID  SEL_ID  TYPE    ENCL_ID  SLOT
(hex)    (hex)   (dec)
-----  -
CE       0F      15     RAID    N/A      N/A
D4       0B      11     DISK    0        11
DC       06      6      DISK    0        6
D5       0A      10     DISK    0        10
DA       07      7      DISK    0        7
D3       0C      12     SES     0        N/A
E8       01      1      DISK    0        1
E1       04      4      DISK    0        4
E4       02      2      DISK    0        2
E2       03      3      DISK    0        3
E0       05      5      DISK    0        5
EF       00      0      DISK    0        0
D9       08      8      DISK    0        8
D6       09      9      DISK    0        9
```

---

**Note** – The first line of output in the loop map identifies the primary RAID controller that requested the loop map and that issues any subsequent FC diagnostic commands.

---

upload nvram

### Description

The `upload nvram` command saves the NVRAM configuration to a host file. The binary NVRAM file contains information specific to the host device, such as channel settings, RAID controller parameters, IP address, RAID controller password and name, and unique IDs.

## Syntax

```
upload nvram file
```

For details on downloading the NVRAM file, see “[download nvram](#)” on page 47.

---

# Event Message Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- [clear events](#)
- [show events](#)
- [show persistent-events](#)

`clear events`

## Description

The `clear events` command clears the RAID controller event log. These events are not saved in the persistent event disk reserved space.

## Syntax

```
clear events
```

## Examples

The following example clears the event log for controller `c0t5d0s2`.

```
# sccli /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2 clear events
```

## show events

### Description

The `show events` command displays the events for the specified RAID controller. Events are erased from the controller cache when the controller is reset or power cycled. When the events are erased from the controller cache, they are stored as persistent events. For more information, see [“show persistent-events” on page 62](#).

### Syntax

```
show events [last {n} | all]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 2-18** Arguments for `show events`

Argument	Description
last { <i>n</i> }	Gets the latest <i>n</i> events for the controller.
latest { <i>n</i> }	Gets the latest <i>n</i> events for the controller.
all	Gets all the events for the controller.

### Examples

If no option is specified, the command shows all events.

```
sccli> show events

Wed Apr  9 05:45:55 2003
[Primary]      Notification
Controller Initialization Completed

Wed Apr  9 05:45:54 2003
[Secondary]    Notification
Controller Initialization Completed

Thu Apr 10 05:53:33 2003
[Primary]      Notification
LG:0 Logical Drive NOTICE: Starting Parity Regeneration
```

To show the last 10 events for a controller, type:

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show events last 10
```

show persistent-events

## Description

*Out-of-band connections only.* The show persistent-events command displays the events recorded in disk reserved space. When a controller is reset or power cycled, all events are moved to disk reserved space and can only be viewed with this command. Unlike regular events in the controller cache that display with the show events command, persistent events are not erased from the cache when the controller is reset or power cycled. However, only 512 events can be stored. This command must be issued out-of-band. For details, see [“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 10](#).

To view current events, or any events that have occurred since the last reset or power cycle, use the show events command. For details, see [“show events” on page 60](#).

## Syntax

```
show persistent-events {[from date] [to date]}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-19** Arguments for show persistent-events

Argument	Description
<i>date</i>	Specify the date for the events you want to display in the format MMDDhhmmYYYYss or mm/dd/yy. If no DD value is entered, the default value is 1. If no hh, mm, or ss value is entered, the default value is 0. If no YY is entered, the default value is the current year.

## Examples

The following example displays the events from October 26 to October 27. No persistent events occurred on October 26.

```
# sccli 206.6.181.214 show persistent-events from 1026 to 1027
sccli: selected se3000://206.6.181.214:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3310
SN#000001]
Wed Oct 27 11:28:42 2004
[Primary] Notification
Controller Initialization Completed

Wed Oct 27 11:28:43 2004
[Secondary] Notification
Controller Initialization Completed
```

The following example shows all events from July 12.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show persistent-events from 0712
Mon Jul 12 14:59:00 2004
[Primary] Notification
On-Line Initialization of Logical Drive 2 Completed
Mon Jul 12 15:11:51 2004
[Primary] Notification
On-Line Initialization of Logical Drive 0 Completed
```

The following example shows all events from November 24, 2004.

```
# sccli 206.6.181.214 show persistent-events from 11/24/04
sccli: selected se3000://206.6.111.111:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3310
SN#000001]
Wed Nov 24 14:18:57 2004
[Primary] Notification
SAF-TE Device(0) NOTICE: Fan Back On-Line(Id:1)

Wed Nov 24 14:18:57 2004
[Primary] Notification
SAF-TE Device(0) NOTICE: Power Supply Back On-Line(Id:0)
```





## Controller and Disk Commands

---

This chapter provides the available controller and disk commands with sample code. Topics covered in this chapter include:

- [“Controller Commands” on page 66](#)
- [“Disk Commands” on page 88](#)

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for inband access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

---

**Note** – If no command is entered on the command line, the CLI enters an interactive mode, prompting you to enter commands until the `quit` command is entered. All commands operate on the currently selected device.

---

---

# Controller Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `download controller-configuration`
- `fail`
- `mute`
- `password`
- `reset controller`
- `set cache-parameters`
- `set controller-date`
- `set controller-name`
- `set controller-password`
- `set rs232-configuration`
- `set unique-identifier`
- `show cache-parameters`
- `show controller-date`
- `show controller-name`
- `show inquiry-data`
- `show redundancy-mode`
- `show redundant-controller`
- `show shutdown-status`
- `show unique-identifier`
- `shutdown controller`
- `unfail`
- `upload controller-configuration`

For details on downloading controller firmware, see “[download controller-firmware](#)” on page 171.

---

**Note** – The secondary controller in dual-controller configurations does not support any administrative functions. In *active/active* configurations where LUNs are assigned to both the primary and secondary controllers, the CLI command can be used only with those LUNs assigned to the primary controller.

---

## download controller-configuration

### Description

The `download controller-configuration` command restores controller configuration information previously saved using the `upload controller-configuration` command. The configuration file includes channel settings; host

and drive side parameters; array parameters; network port setup; controller general parameters; logical drive, logical volume, and physical drive information; partition information and mappings on host channels.

A logical drive or logical volume create operation might be required to completely restore the saved configuration. However, creating a logical drive might take a long time, and block other operations. The command provides an option to specify whether to build the logical drive.



---

**Caution** – The `download controller-configuration` command deletes all existing logical drives if they do not match the configuration file that is being downloaded.

---

---

**Note** – Optimally, rebuild any logical drives before running this command.

---

### Syntax

```
download controller-configuration [-b | --build] filename
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 3-1** Arguments for `download controller-configuration`

Argument	Description
<code>-b, --build</code>	Rebuild RAID sets specified in the saved configuration. If this option is not specified, RAID sets are not created.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers. After running a `reset` command, to stay in prompt mode, run the `select` command to reselect the device.

---

## fail

### Description

The `fail` command simulates a controller failure and causes all the LUNs assigned to the specified controller to fail over to the redundant controller, if it is configured for failover. If the controller is configured for failover, the inter-controller link is not disconnected with this command.

---

**Note** – Before running this command, perform a `show redundancy-mode` command to make sure a secondary controller exists. For details, see [“show redundancy-mode” on page 82](#).

---

---

**Note** – This command prompts the user to confirm the failure, unless the `--yes` option is specified.

---

### Syntax

```
fail {primary | secondary}
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 3-2** Arguments for `fail`

Argument	Description
primary	Fails the logical drive to the primary controller.
secondary	Fails the logical drive to the secondary controller.

### Examples

The following example fails the secondary controller if `Y` is specified at the prompt. Specify `N` to cancel the failure.

```
sccli> fail secondary  
Are you sure?
```

The following example fails the primary controller and uses the `-yes` option so no prompt is displayed before the controller fails.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 -yes fail primary
```

mute

### Description

The `mute` command silences the controller's audible alarm. After the fault condition that caused the alarm to sound is cleared, the next fault condition causes the alarm to sound again. For details on alarms, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Installation, Operation, and Service Guide* for your array.

---

**Note** – This command works on RAID subsystems. It does not work on JBODs. To manually silence a JBOD alarm, push the Reset button on the right ear of the array.

---

### Syntax

```
mute [controller]
```

password

### Description

Use the `password` command in scripts to specify the password assigned to the array controller when the user is not available to respond to password prompts. The correct password must be supplied when issuing potentially dangerous commands to the array over a network connection. For interactive sessions, the CLI prompts the user for this password only when necessary. No password is required when accessing the array using inband SCSI. For details on setting the password, see [“set controller-password” on page 76](#).

### Syntax

```
password password
```

---

**Note** – Use quotation marks around password strings that contain spaces or apostrophes.

---

## Examples

The following example supplies the controller password, `test password`.

```
sccli> password "test password"
```

`reset controller`

### Description

The `reset controller` command shuts down the controller, flushes its cache to disk, and then restarts the controller. This temporarily causes the array to go offline, which might affect applications running on any hosts connected to the array. After running a `reset` command, to stay in prompt mode, run the `select` command to reselect the device.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands are potentially dangerous. Reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers.

---

---

**Note** – When the controller is reset, the `check media` command automatically starts and runs continuously unless the `abort media-check` command is issued. For more information, see [“check media” on page 123](#).

---

### Syntax

```
reset controller
```

## Examples

The following example resets the controller for the specified device.

```
# sccli /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2 reset controller
WARNING: This is a potentially dangerous operation. The controller
will go offline for several minutes. Data loss may occur if the
controller is currently in use.
Are you sure? y
sccli: resetting controller...
sccli: controller has been reset
sccli: /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2: waiting for device to be ready
sccli: /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2: device reset
sccli: /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2: device is ready
```

set cache-parameters

### Description

The `set cache-parameters` command sets cache policy (write-back or write-through), optimization mode (sequential or random), and a periodic cache synchronization value.



---

**Caution** – Data inconsistency can occur when a controller configured with one optimization mode is used to replace a failed controller with a different mode.

---



---

**Caution** – In a single-controller configuration, if you set the cache policy to write-back, data corruption might occur in the event of a controller failure. To avoid the possibility of data corruption, set the write policy to write-through.

---

The controller must be reset for this command to take effect.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers.

---

## Cache Policy

The cache policy determines when cached data is written to the disk drives. The ability to hold data in cache while it is being written to disk can increase storage device speed during sequential reads.

Using write-through cache, the controller writes the data to the disk drive before signaling the host OS that the process is complete. Write-through cache has lower write operation and throughput performance than write-back cache, but it is the safer strategy, with minimum risk of data loss on power failure. Because a battery module is installed, power is supplied to the data cached in memory and the data can be written to disk when power is restored.

Using write-back cache, the controller receives the data to write to disk, stores it in the memory buffer, and immediately sends the host OS a signal that the write operation is complete, before the data is actually written to the disk drive. Write-back caching improves the performance of write operations and the throughput of the controller card. Write-back cache is enabled by default.

The controller cache write policy is the default setting for all logical drives. When you create a logical drive, if you do not specify a write policy, the logical drive uses the write policy specified by the `set cache-parameters` command. If the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical drive as well. If you specify write-back or write-through for individual logical drives, the write policy for those drives remains the same regardless of any changes to the global write policy. For details about setting individual logical drive cache policy, see [“set logical-drive” on page 134](#).

You can also configure the write policy to automatically change from write-back cache to write-through cache when certain environmental events, such as a fan failure, occur. For details, see [“set auto-write-through-trigger” on page 30](#).

For more information on cache policy, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

## Optimization Mode

Before creating or modifying logical drives, determine the appropriate optimization mode for the RAID array. The controller supports two optimization modes, sequential I/O and random I/O. Sequential I/O is the default mode.

The RAID array’s cache optimization mode determines the cache block size used by the controller for all logical drives:

- For sequential optimization, the cache block size is 128 Kbyte.
- For random optimization, the cache block size is 32 Kbyte.



An appropriate cache block size improves performance when a particular application uses either large or small stripe sizes:

- Video playback, multimedia post-production audio and video editing, and similar applications read and write large files in sequential order.
- Transaction-based and database update applications read and write small files in random order.

Since the cache block size works in conjunction with the default stripe size set by the cache optimization mode for each logical drive you create, these default stripe sizes are consistent with the cache block size setting. You can, however, specify a different stripe size for any logical drive at the time you create it. For more information, [“create logical-drive” on page 127](#).

For information on stripe size and optimization modes, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

## Syntax

```
set cache-parameters [random | sequential] [write-policy] [sync-period value]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-3** Arguments for `set cache-parameters`

Argument	Description
<code>random</code>	Optimizes for random access. Random I/O indicates small blocks of data are written across each drive.
<code>sequential</code>	Optimizes for sequential access. Sequential I/O indicates large blocks of data are written across each drive.
<code><i>write-policy</i></code>	Specify when cached data is written to the disk drives. The controller cache write policy is the default setting for all logical drives. When you create a logical drive, if you do not specify a write policy option, the logical drive uses the write policy specified by the <code>set cache-parameters</code> command. Then, if the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical drive as well. Valid values: <code>write-back</code> , <code>write-through</code> .
<code><i>sync-period value</i></code>	Specify the periodic cache synchronization value in seconds. Valid values: 0 (continuous syncing), 30s, 60s, 120s, 300s, 600s, disabled (default value)

## Examples

The following example sets the cache mode to write-back.

```
sccli> set cache-parameters write-back
```

The following example sets the cache mode to write-back, the optimization to sequential, and the sync period to 30 seconds.

```
sccli> set cache-parameters sequential write-back sync-period 30s
```

set controller-date

### Description

The `set controller-date` command sets a controller date, time, and time zone which enables you to reference and correlate messages and errors.

### Syntax

```
set controller-date month day hh:mm:ss year time-zone
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 3-4** Arguments for `set controller-date`

Argument	Description
<i>month</i>	Specify the month in abbreviated format. Valid values: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec.
<i>day</i>	Specify the day of the month. Valid values: 1–31.

**TABLE 3-4** Arguments for `set controller-date` (Continued)

Argument	Description
<i>hh:mm:ss</i>	Specify the controller time based on a 24-hour system. hh: Specify the hour. Valid values: 0–23. mm: Specify the minute. Valid values: 1–59. ss: Specify the seconds. Valid values: 1–59.
<i>year</i>	Specify the year. If you do not specify the year, it is automatically set to the year set in the RAID firmware.
<i>time zone</i>	Specify the time zone based on Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) followed by a plus (+) or minus (-) sign and the number of hours earlier or later your location is from the Greenwich mean time. For instance, the time zone setting for Japan is GMT +9 and the time zone for New York is GMT -4 or -5 depending on daylight savings. If you do not specify the time zone, it is automatically set to the time zone set in the RAID firmware.

### Examples

The following example sets the controller time and date to September 22, 2004 at 1:43 pm in the Pacific Standard time zone during daylight savings time.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set controller-date sep 22 13:43:00 gmt -7
```

## set controller-name

### Description

The `set controller-name` command specifies a name for the array. The name can be between 1 and 15 alphanumeric characters, but the number of characters plus the length of the current controller password must not be more than 16 characters.

### Syntax

```
set controller-name controller-name
```

### Examples

The following example sets the controller name as `testname`.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set controller-name "testname"
```

To remove an existing controller name, specify a zero-length string with a pair of double-quote characters. For example:

```
# scli c2t0d0 set controller-name ""
```

set controller-password

### Description

The `set controller-password` command specifies a password that protects the RS-232 character interface, Telnet, and FTP services from unauthorized use. The string can be any alphanumeric string up to 8 characters in length, provided that the sum of the lengths of the password and the `controller-name` parameter is not more than 16 characters.

### Syntax

```
set controller-password password
```

### Examples

The following example sets the controller password as `sun123`.

```
# scli c2t0d0 set controller-password "sun123"
```

To remove an existing password, specify a zero-length string with a pair of double-quote characters. For example:

```
# scli c2t0d0 set controller-password ""
```

set rs232-configuration

### Description

The `set rs232-configuration` command specifies the speed, in bits per second, for the specified RAID controller port. Single-controller configurations have a single RS-232 port (port 1). Redundant controllers have a second port (port 2). Usually, both ports are connected to support controller failover, so both should be set to the same speed. The default speed is 38400. The controller must be reset for this change to take effect.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers. After running a `reset` command, to stay in prompt mode, run the `select` command to reselect the device.

---

## Syntax

```
set rs232-configuration port-number speed
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-5** Arguments for `set rs232-configuration`

Argument	Description
<i>port-number</i>	Specify the controller RS-232 port number. Port 1 is external. Valid values: 1, 2
<i>speed</i>	Specify the controller RS-232 baud-rate parameter. Valid values: 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400

## Examples

In the following example, the RAID controller RS-232 port 1 band rate is set to 38400.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set rs232-configuration 1 38400
```

```
set unique-identifier
```

## Description



---

**Caution** – This value is used to construct unique values for the Ethernet address, FC WWNs, and other identifiers, and changing it unnecessarily might cause the logical units to become inaccessible to hosts.

---

The `set unique-identifier` command specifies the unique identifier for the array subsystem as a six-digit hexadecimal number from 0 to 0xffff. This identifier is initialized from the chassis serial number automatically, and should not be changed unless the chassis is replaced. The controller must be reset for this change to take effect.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers. After running a `reset` command, to stay in prompt mode, run the `select` command to reselect the device.

---

---

**Note** – If the value 0 is specified, it is interpreted as a request to set the controller unique ID to match the chassis serial number, which is obtained from the enclosure services device in the chassis.

---

## Syntax

```
set unique-identifier number
```

## Examples

The following example sets the controller unique identifier as 0x1234.

```
# scli c2t0d0 set unique-identifier 0x1234
```

The following example sets the controller unique identifier to the default value based on the chassis serial number. This command must be followed by the `reset controller` command before the change takes effect.

```
# scli c2t0d0 set unique-identifier 0
```

## show cache-parameters

### Description

The `show cache-parameters` command displays the RAID controller parameters that influence the performance of the read/write cache. Returned values include write policy (write-through or write-back), optimization mode (random or sequential), and periodic cache synchronization period. For details on setting the cache parameters, see [“set cache-parameters” on page 71](#).

### Syntax

```
show cache-parameters [list-type]
```

### Examples

The following example shows all the cache settings for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC device.

```
sccli> show cache-parameters  
mode: write-back  
optimization: sequential  
sync-period: 30s
```

## show controller-date

### Description

The `show controller-date` command displays the boot time and date, current time and date, and time zone of the RAID controller.

### Syntax

```
show controller-date
```

## Examples

The following example shows the controller boot time and date, current time and date, and time zone.

```
sccli> show controller-date
Boot time      : Thu Sep 16 02:37:36 2004
Current time   : Wed Sep 22 13:43:06 2004
Time Zone      : GMT -07:00
```

show controller-name

### Description

The `show controller-name` command displays the RAID controller name. If the RAID controller name is not set, the command returns "" (an empty set of quotation marks).

### Syntax

```
show controller-name
```

### Examples

The following example shows the controller name is `test`.

```
sccli> show controller-name
controller-name: test
```

show inquiry-data

### Description

The `show inquiry-data` command displays the data returned by the array controller including the inquiry vendor ID, product ID, firmware revision, and if applicable, IP address. The output of this command varies from one product to another, and from one channel to another.

When addressing a primary controller, the Ethernet address is also displayed. A "Serial Number" field is also displayed; this may contain a RAID controller unique ID value, which defaults to the RAID enclosure's serial number, or a JBOD serial number, depending on the type of device selected.



When inband communication is used with the array (for example, if a FC or SCSI device file name is specified), additional data derived from Vital Product Data are also displayed. The additional data may vary from one invocation to the next, even if the same device is selected, depending on the type of HBA that is used to communicate with the array, whether HBA load-balancing software is used, and which LUN received the command.

## Syntax

```
show inquiry-data
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `inquiry` can be substituted for the keywords `show inquiry-data`.

---

## Examples

The following example shows an inband Sun StorEdge 3310 inquiry.

```
sccli> show inquiry-data
Vendor: SUN
Product: StorEdge 3310
Revision: 411G
Peripheral Device Type: 0x0
NVRAM Defaults: 411G 3310 S415S
Bootrecord version: 1.31G
Serial Number: 000001
Page 80 Serial Number: 000001250FF1DC00
Page 83 Logical Unit Device ID: 600C0FF00000000000000001250FF1DC00
IP Address: 206.1.111.111
Page D0 Target ID: 0
Ethernet Address: 00:C0:FF:80:00:01
Device Type: Primary
```

The following example shows an inband Sun StorEdge 3510 inquiry.

```
sccli> inquiry
Vendor: SUN
Product: StorEdge 3510
Revision: 411G
Peripheral Device Type: 0x0
NVRAM Defaults: 411G01 3510 S410F
Bootrecord version: 1.31H
Serial Number: 003CE3
Page 80 Serial Number: 003CE3161637C100
Page 83 Logical Unit Device ID: 600C0FF000000000003CE3161637C100
Page 83 Target Device ID: 206000C0FF003CE3
IP Address: 206.1.111.111
Page D0 Fibre Channel Address: A7 (id 40)
Page D0 Node Name: 206000C0FF003CE3
Page D0 Port Name: 216000C0FF803CE3
Ethernet Address: 00:C0:FF:00:3C:E3
Device Type: Primary
```

The following example shows an out-of-band Sun StorEdge 3510 inquiry.

```
# sccli 206.1.111.111 inquiry
sccli: selected se3000://206.1.111.111:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3510
SN#004DE2]
Vendor: SUN
Product: StorEdge 3510
Revision: 411G
NVRAM Defaults: 411G 3510 S415F
Bootrecord Version: 1.31H
Serial Number: 004DE2
IP Address: 206.1.111.111
Ethernet Address: 00:C0:FF:00:4D:E2
```

show redundancy-mode

### Description

The show redundancy-mode command shows whether the two controllers are operating correctly as a redundant pair. Returned values include Active-Active, disabled, enabled, failed, scanning, detected, and primary or secondary.

You can also use the show redundancy-mode command to monitor the status of an automatic firmware update. The CLI will display the progression of "Failed," "Scanning," "Detected," and "Enabled" states. Returned values include:

1. **Initial Failed Status Response:** This is the response to the command upon a controller failure and is shown for completeness.
2. **Scanning Status: Install Controller FRU.** The installed controller is performing self-test and scanning disk channels. This is also the state where the controller updates the firmware on the newly installed controller if it is not identical to the running firmware version. The controllers can remain in this state for up to 10 minutes depending upon system activity.
3. **Detected Status: Redundant Controller Process Starts.** The installed controller has completed the scanning of the disk channels, updated installed controller firmware as required, and communicated to the primary controller. This status is transitional and normally cannot be detected unless repetitive operations are executed.
4. **Enabled State: Redundant Controller Procedure Completed.** The installed controller has completed the redundant controller procedure enabling the active-active operation.

## Syntax

```
show redundancy-mode
```

## Examples

The following example shows the redundancy status is Enabled and the mode is Active-Active for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show redundancy-mode  
Primary controller serial number: 8009328  
Primary controller location: Lower  
Redundancy mode: Active-Active  
Redundancy status: Enabled  
Secondary controller serial number: 8009200
```

---

**Note** – The primary controller location displays as “N/A” for SCSI arrays. The controller location is only provided for Sun StorEdge 3510 FC and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA arrays.

---

show redundant-controller

### Description

The `show redundant-controller` command displays the redundant-controller information.

### Syntax

```
show redundant-controller
```

### Examples

The following example shows the redundant-controller information.

```
sccli> show redundant-controller  
Redundant Controller Configuration:      primary  
Cache Synchronization:                  enabled  
Host Channel Failover Mode:             shared  
Local/Remote Redundant Mode:            local  
Write-Through Data Synchronization:     enabled  
Secondary RS-232 Port Status:           disabled  
Communication Channel Type:              SCSI
```

show shutdown-status

### Description

The `show shutdown-status` command displays the controller shutdown status.

### Syntax

```
show shutdown-status
```

## Examples

The following example shows the controller shutdown is complete.

```
sccli> shutdown controller
WARNING: This is a potentially dangerous operation.
The array will remain offline until it is reset.
Data loss may occur if the controller is currently in use.
Are you sure? y
sccli: shutting down controller...
sccli: controller is shut down
sccli> show shutdown-status
        Controller shutdown complete.
```

Status values include:

- Controller-online – No pending or previously issued shutdown command
- Shutdown-busy – Busy with another shutdown command
- Shutdown-in-progress – Shutdown in progress
- Shutdown-complete – Controller shutdown complete
- Unknown – Unknown status

show unique-identifier

### Description

The `show unique-identifier` command displays the RAID controller unique identifier. A valid controller unique identifier is a hexadecimal number from 0 to 0xfffff. It is displayed as a six-digit value, where the first digit is always 0 for consistency with the presentation of FRU serial numbers. The default value for the unique ID is the FRU serial number of the midplane/chassis in which the controller resides.

### Syntax

```
show unique-identifier
```

### Examples

The following example shows the unique identifier is 00476F.

```
sccli> show unique-identifier
unique-identifier: 00476F
```

## shutdown controller

### Description

The `shutdown controller` command shuts down the RAID controller and stops I/O processing. This temporarily causes the array to go offline, which might affect applications running on any hosts connected to the array. Data in the controller cache is flushed to logical drives. After issuing this command, issue the [reset controller](#) command.



---

**Caution** – The shutdown command causes the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers.

---

---

**Note** – Use this command whenever the RAID array is powered off. It ensures that all data is written to disk, and that the backup battery (if present) is not drained by the cache memory.

---

---

**Note** – A controller shutdown does not generate an event message. To view the status of the shutdown, use the `show shutdown-status` command. For details, see [“show shutdown-status” on page 84](#).

---

### Syntax

```
shutdown controller
```

### Examples

The following example shows the message prompts that are displayed when you run the `shutdown controller` command.

```
# sccli /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2 shutdown controller
WARNING: This is a potentially dangerous operation. The controller
will go offline for several minutes. Data loss may occur if the
controller is currently in use.
Are you sure? y
sccli: shutting down controller...
sccli: controller is shut down
```

## unfail

### Description

The `unfail` command restores the controller pair to redundant operation. When a primary controller fails, the secondary controller becomes the primary controller. The `unfail` command makes the initial primary controller the secondary controller.

---

**Note** – The `unfail` command reverses the `fail secondary` command, permitting the secondary controller to resume operation and restore the controller pair to redundant operation.

---

### Syntax

```
unfail
```

### Examples

The following example reverses the `fail secondary` command.

```
sccli> unfail
Are you sure? y
```

## upload controller-configuration

### Description

The `upload controller-configuration` command saves a description of the configuration of the array to a user-specified file. The file can be used to restore the same configuration to the array at a later date, or to copy the configuration to another array. The file includes channel settings; host and drive side parameters; array parameters; network port setup; controller general parameters; logical drive, logical volume, and physical drive information; partition information and mappings on host channels. For details on downloading the controller configuration file, see [“download controller-configuration” on page 66](#).

---

**Note** – The file contains binary data and cannot be viewed with a text editor.

---

## Syntax

```
upload controller-configuration file
```

## Examples

The following example saves the RAID configuration into the binary file `raidcfg.bin`.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 upload controller-configuration raidcfg.bin
```

---

# Disk Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `abort clone`
- `clone`
- `configure global-spare`
- `set disk-array`
- `set led`
- `show clone`
- `show disk-array`
- `show disks`
- `show led-status`
- `unconfigure global-spare`

For details on downloading disk firmware, see [“download disk-firmware” on page 173](#).

`abort clone`

### Description

The `abort clone` command stops the cloning of the specified disk drive.

To clone a disk, use the `clone` command. For details, see [“clone” on page 89](#). To view the progress of a clone, use the `show clone` command. For details, see [“show clone” on page 94](#).



## Syntax

```
abort clone disk-dest
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-6** Arguments for abort clone

Argument	Description
<i>disk-dest</i>	Specify the disk to stop cloning.

## Examples

The following example aborts the clone disk drive operation for ID 5 on channel 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 abort clone d2.5
```

## clone

### Description

The `clone` command uses a destination disk to copy and replace a drive that is suspected of failing. The disk that you are replacing must be a member of a logical drive. The `clone` command is not supported for NRAID or RAID1 arrays.

The `clone` command might be issued in response to a self-monitoring analysis and reporting technology (SMART) warning. To enable SMART, see [“set drive-parameters” on page 104](#).

---

**Note** – You cannot create a logical drive composed of Sun StorEdge 3510 FC and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA drives. If you try to mix drive types in a logical drive, by cloning a disk with a different drive type, an error is displayed. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

---

## Syntax

```
clone source-disk dest-disk [priority]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-7** Arguments for `clone`

Argument	Description
<code>source-disk</code>	Specify the disk to copy and replace. For example, specify the source disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as <code>2.1</code> .
<code>dest-disk</code>	Specify the disk to use as the replacement. For example, specify the destination disk with target ID 3 on channel 2 as <code>2.3</code> .
<code>priority</code>	Specify the priority of the disk replacement. Valid values: <code>low</code> , <code>normal</code> , <code>improved</code> , <code>high</code> . The higher the priority selected, the greater amount of system resources required to perform the clone. For example, specify <code>low</code> to have the replacement occur using minimal system resources.

## Examples

The following example copies and replaces disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 with disk drive ID 0 on channel 3.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 clone d2.5 d3.0
```

`configure global-spare`

## Description

The `configure global-spare` command specifies a global spare disk. The disk drive status is set to standby.

**Note** – If you connect one or more Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA expansion units to a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array, configure a FC drive and a SATA drive as global spares. Then, if a drive fails in the RAID chassis, a FC global spare is used to replace the failed drive. Or, if a drive fails in the SATA expansion unit, a SATA global spare is used to replace the failed drive. If a failure occurs and the appropriate drive type is not available as a global spare, the failed drive will not be replaced automatically. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User's Guide*.

## Syntax

```
configure global-spare disk
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-8** Arguments for `configure global-spare`

Argument	Description
<i>disk</i>	Specify the disk to configure. For example, specify the disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as 2.1. When you assign a global spare, the system automatically assigns global spare status to the unassigned drive with the lowest drive ID. This enables the array to use the global spare to rebuild a logical drive automatically without user intervention when a failing drive needs to be replaced.

## Examples

The following example configures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a global spare.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure global-spare 2.5
```

```
set disk-array
```

## Description

The `set disk-array` command sets disk array parameters including the background logical drive rebuilding priority and hard drive data verification.

## Syntax

```
set disk-array [normal-verify value | rebuild-verify value | init-verify value] [rebuild-priority value]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-9** Arguments for `set disk-array`

Argument	Description
<code>normal-verify</code> { <code>enabled</code>   <code>disabled</code> }	Specify whether to perform Verify-after-Write during normal I/O requests. This method affects write performance during normal use.
<code>rebuild-verify</code> { <code>enabled</code>   <code>disabled</code> }	Specify whether to perform Verify-after-Write during the rebuilding process.
<code>init-verify</code> { <code>enabled</code>   <code>disabled</code> }	Specify whether to perform Verify-after-Write while initializing the logical drive.
<code>rebuild-priority</code>	Specify the priority of the logical drive rebuild process. Valid values: <code>low</code> , <code>normal</code> , <code>improved</code> , <code>high</code> . The higher the priority selected, the greater amount of system resources required. For example, specify <code>low</code> to perform the rebuild after other firmware processes complete.

## Examples

The following example specifies that data is verified during the rebuilding process and when initializing logical drives.

```
sccli> set disk-array rebuild-verify enabled init-verify enabled
```

`set led`

## Description

The `set led` command changes the drive LED for the specified disk (or slot) from green to amber. For Sun StorEdge 3310 or 3120 SCSI JBODs, specify a disk device using a Solaris device name such as `sd31` or `c1t0d0s2`, or specify a slot number. Use the `show led-status` command to show the status of the identified disk drive.

---

**Note** – This command does not support Sun StorEdge 3510 FC or Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA JBOD devices.

---

---

**Note** – Selecting a slot by disk name is not supported in split-bus enclosure configurations because the enclosure services processor resides on only one of the internal buses and the CLI might not be able to determine the slot location of a particular device. In such configurations, use the `show enclosure-status` command and the disk documentation provided with your enclosure to determine the correct slot number instead.

---

## Syntax

To change a specific drive LED in a RAID array from green to amber, use the following parameters.

```
set led disk ch.id {on | off}
```

To change a specific drive LED in a Sun StorEdge 3310 or 3120 JBOD from green to amber, use the following parameters.

```
set led {slot n | disk sdn | disk cXtYdZ} {on | off}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-10** Arguments for `set led`

Argument	Description
<code>slot <i>n</i></code>	Changes the drive LED from green to amber for the specified disk drive slot.
<code>disk <i>sdn</i></code>	Changes the drive LED from green to amber for the specified Solaris disk drive slot.
<code>disk <i>cXtYdZ</i></code>	Changes the drive LED from green to amber for the specified Solaris disk drive slot.
<code><i>ch.id</i></code>	Changes the drive LED from green to amber for the specified drive within a RAID subsystem.
<code>{on   off}</code>	Specify whether to change the LED from green to amber.

## Examples

The following example changes the drive with SCSI address 8 from green to amber in the enclosure associated with the enclosure device `/dev/es/ses0`.

```
sccli> set led disk 0.8 on  
(enclosure sn 005362) led-slot-0: on
```

`show clone`

## Description

The `show clone` command displays the progress of disk cloning.

## Syntax

```
show clone
```

## Examples

The following example returns information for the disks being cloned on the specified device.

```
sccli> clone d2.5 d0.5  
sccli: start clone 2.5 to 0.5  
sccli> show clone  
Ch  ID  Status  
-----  
0   5   2% complete
```

`show disk-array`

## Description

The `show disk-array` command displays the disk array parameters including the logical drive rebuild priority and the hard drive settings for verifying the written data for initializing, rebuilding, and writing normal I/O data.

## Syntax

```
show disk-array
```

## Examples

The following example returns the disk array parameter information.

```
sccli> show disk-array
init-verify: disabled
rebuild-verify: disabled
normal-verify: disabled
rebuild-priority: low
```

## show disks

### Description

The `show disks` command displays information about the disk drives in the array enclosure and any expansion chassis. Information returned includes channel and ID, negotiated speed, associated logical drive, capacity (size), status, vendor information and worldwide node name (WWNN).

### Syntax

```
show disks [disk-list | channel {ch} | free | all] [-b | --buffer-size]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 3-11** Arguments for `show disks`

Argument	Description
<i>disk-list</i>	Shows specific disks. Use any of the following formats: <i>ch.id</i> , <i>ch.idm-n</i> . <i>ch</i> is physical device channel, <i>id</i> is the SCSI ID of the device, and <i>m</i> to <i>n</i> represents a contiguous range of IDs on the same channel. For example, 2.0, 2.3, or 2.2-5.
<i>channel ch</i>	Shows all disks on the specified channel.
all	Shows all disk drives.
free	Shows all unassigned disks.
-b, --buffer-size	Shows the disk buffer size.

## Examples

The following example returns information for disks ID 0, ID 3, and ID 7 on channel 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show disks 2.0,2.3,2.7
```

The following example returns information for disks on channel 2 for disks 3 through 7, and for channel 1 disk 4.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show disks 2.3-7,1.4
```

The following example shows all disk information.

```
sccli> show disks
```

Ch	Id	Size	Speed	LD	Status	IDs	Rev
2 (3)	3	33.92GB	200MB	NONE	FRMT	SEAGATE ST336752FSUN36G S/N 3ET0N0V000007303 WWNN 20000004CFAB138F	0205
2 (3)	6	33.92GB	200MB	1d0	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0YEJT00007349 WWNN 2000000C50332BFD	0349
2 (3)	7	33.92GB	200MB	1d0	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0Y6J300007349 WWNN 2000000C503335DC	0349
2 (3)	8	33.92GB	200MB	1d0	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0YC1Y00007349 WWNN 2000000C503334AE	0349
2 (3)	9	33.92GB	200MB	1d0	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0Y7W100007349 WWNN 2000000C50332BBE	0349
2 (3)	10	33.92GB	200MB	NONE	FRMT	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0YAQF00007349 WWNN 2000000C50333AB8	0349

---

**Note** – All device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024. For details, see [“Device Capacity” on page 14.](#)

---



## Returned Values

Returned values include channel number, disk SCSI ID, size, speed (megabytes per second), logical drive assignment, status, drive model ID, firmware revision, serial number, and device node name. If the `-b` option is specified, the drive buffer size and drive serial number are displayed.

Logical drive assignment values include:

- Global – global spare
- None – unassigned

Speed values include:

- Async – SCSI Asynchronous
- SYNC – SCSI Synchronous
- 20MB – SCSI Ultra
- 40MB – SCSI Ultra Wide
- 80MB – SCSI Ultra2
- 160MB – SCSI 160
- 320MB – SCSI Ultra3
- 100MB – FC 1GB/s
- 200MB – FC 2 GB/s

Status values include:

- Online – in good condition
- Global – global spare
- Stand-By – standby for global or local spare
- Initing – initialization in progress
- Rebuild – rebuild in progress
- Adding – adding disk in progress
- In\_Clone – drive is in process of cloning another drive
- Forclone – drive is a valid clone of another drive
- Copying – drive is in process of copying from another drive
- New – new disk that has not been configured
- Used – contains RAID meta data
- Bad – failed disk
- Absent – disk does not exist
- Missing – configured disk is missing
- SB-Miss – configured spare drive is missing
- FRMT – drive was part of a logical drive that no longer exists, but the controller still recognizes the logical drive data format contained on it
- None – not assigned
- Good – no operation in progress
- M – media check in progress

show led-status

## Description

The `show led-status` command displays the status of the LED adjacent to the specified disk drive slot in the array enclosure or expansion chassis. Returned values include `on` and `off`. If the value is `on`, the LED of the specified drive is amber. If the value is `off`, the LED of the specified drive is green if it is working properly.

---

**Note** – This command does not support Sun StorEdge 3510 FC or Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA JBOD devices.

---

## Syntax

```
show led-status
```

To display the status of LEDs in LVD RAID enclosures, use the following syntax.

```
show led-status disk ch.id
```

To show the status of LVD JBOD enclosures, use the following syntax.

```
show led-status {slot n | disk sdn | disk cXtYdZ}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-12** Arguments for `show led-status`

Argument	Description
<code>slot <i>n</i></code>	Shows the status for the LED adjacent to the specified disk drive slot. This argument is not accepted for RAID controllers.
<code>disk <i>sdn</i></code>	Shows the status for the LED adjacent to the specified Solaris disk drive slot. This argument is not accepted for split-bus configurations.
<code>disk <i>cXtYdZ</i></code>	Shows the status for the LED adjacent to the specified Solaris disk drive slot. This argument is not accepted for split-bus configurations.
<code>ch.id</code>	Shows the status for the LED adjacent to the specified drive within a RAID array.

## Examples

The following example shows the status of the LED adjacent to the disk assigned to drive slot 3 for an expansion chassis.

```
sccli> show led-status slot 3
(enclosure sn 002A4C) led-slot-3: on
```

The following example shows the status of the LED adjacent to the disk assigned to drive slot 2 for the RAID array.

```
sccli> show led-status disk 2.0
(enclosure sn 002A4C) led-slot-0: off
```

`unconfigure global-spare`

### Description

The `unconfigure global-spare` command unconfigures a global spare disk.

### Syntax

```
unconfigure global-spare disk
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 3-13** Arguments for `unconfigure global-spare`

Argument	Description
<i>disk</i>	Specify the disk to unconfigure. For example, specify the disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as 2.1.

### Examples

The following example unconfigures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a global spare.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 unconfigure global-spare 2.5
```



## Channel Commands

---

This chapter provides the available host and drive channel commands with sample code.

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for inband access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

---

**Note** – If no command is entered on the command line, the CLI enters an interactive mode, prompting you to enter commands until the `quit` command is entered. All commands operate on the currently selected device.

---

---

# Channel Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `configure channel`
- `set drive-parameters`
- `set host-parameters`
- `set inter-controller-link`
- `show channels`
- `show drive-parameters`
- `show host-parameters`
- `show inter-controller-link`

`configure channel`

## Description



---

**Caution** – Sun StorEdge arrays are preconfigured with host, drive, and redundant controller communication (RCCOM) channel settings. The CLI cannot configure or show RCCOM channels. Before configuring a host or drive channel, review the channel assignments using the firmware application to ensure RCCOM channels are not overwritten. In a redundant-controller configuration, if the RCCOM channel settings are overwritten using the CLI `configure channel` command, intercontroller communication stops and unexpected results might occur. For more information about RCCOM and the default channel settings, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User's Guide*.

---

The `configure channel` command configures a host or drive channel and establishes channel IDs on the primary and secondary controller. The most common reason to change a channel setting is to change a host channel to a drive channel to attach expansion units to a RAID array. After a channel configuration change, the RAID controller must be reset.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers. After running a `reset` command, to stay in prompt mode, run the `select` command to reselect the device.

---

---

**Note** – If a primary ID is not mapped to a channel, and a secondary ID is mapped, “Async” displays in the Speed field when the `show channels` command is run. For details, see “[show channels](#)” on page 110.

---

## Syntax

```
configure channel channel [{host|drive}] [primary-id target-list] [secondary-id target-list] [-r | --reset]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 4-1** Arguments for `configure channel`

Argument	Description
<code>channel <i>channel</i></code>	Specify the physical drive channel. Use the following format: {p}[...{q}[...{n}]]. Valid values include 0–5 or 0–7.
<code>[host   drive]</code>	Specify whether the channel is used to interface with a host or a disk drive. If the channel is configured as a host channel, multiple IDs can be applied. However, if the channel is configured as a drive channel, only one ID can be applied.
<code>primary-id <i>target-list</i></code>	Specify one or more comma-separated target IDs for the primary controller on the specified channel. Specify <code>None</code> if you do not want to configure a primary ID. <code>primary-id</code> can be abbreviated <code>pid</code> . Valid values: <code>None</code> (no ID configured), 0–15 for SCSI devices, and 0–125 for FC and SATA devices.
<code>secondary-id <i>target-list</i></code>	Specify one or more comma-separated target IDs for the secondary controller. Specify <code>None</code> if you do not want to configure a secondary ID. <code>secondary-id</code> can be shortened to <code>sid</code> . Valid values: <code>None</code> (no ID configured), 0–15 for SCSI devices, and 0–125 for FC and SATA devices.
<code>[-r   --reset]</code>	Specify that the controller reset immediately so that the specified changes take effect. By default, the specified changes do not take effect until a <code>reset controller</code> command is issued.

## Examples

The following example sets the channel mode as host and resets the controller immediately.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure channel 0 mode host --reset
```

The following example sets the channel primary ID as 112 and the secondary ID as 114 and 115.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure channel 0 primary-id 112 secondary-id 114,115
```

```
set drive-parameters
```

### Description

The `set drive-parameters` command sets the specified RAID controller parameters that affect the operation of drive channels. For details about configuring a drive channel, see [“configure channel” on page 102](#).



---

**Caution** – Do not change the `scsi-io-timeout` argument. Setting the timeout to a lower value causes the controller to judge a drive as failed while a drive is still retrying or while a drive is unable to arbitrate the SCSI bus. Setting the timeout to a greater value causes the controller to keep waiting for a drive, and it might cause a host timeout.

---

### Syntax

```
set drive-parameters parameter-name value
```



## Arguments

**TABLE 4-2** Arguments for `set drive-parameters`

Argument	Description
<code>scsi-io-timeout</code>	Specify the time interval for the controller to wait for a disk drive to respond. If the controller attempts to read data from or write data to a drive but the drive does not respond within the SCSI I/O timeout value, the drive is considered a failed drive. Valid values: 500ms, 1s, 2s, 4s, 6s, 7s, 8s, 10s, 15s, 20s, 30s (default).
<code>spin-up {enabled   disabled}</code>	This parameter is reserved and should be used only by qualified technicians. Specify whether the disk drives are powered up sequentially when the array powers up. When the power supply is unable to provide sufficient current for all physical drives and controllers that are powered on at the same time, spinning-up the physical drives serially requires less current. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .
<code>disk-access-delay</code>	Specify the amount of time that the controller waits before it tries to access the physical drives after power-on. The default value is 15 seconds. Valid values: 0s, 5s, 10s, 15s (default), ...75s (increments of 5 between 0-75).
<code>queue-depth</code>	Specify the maximum queue depth (tag count) that the controller uses when queuing commands for each disk drive. To indicate that the queue depth value can be computed automatically, specify the value 0. The default value is 32. Valid values: 0 (disable), 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128.
<code>polling-interval</code>	Specify the interval at which the array controller polls the disk drives. The default value is 0 (disabled), which means if there is no activity on the bus, the controller does not know if a drive has failed or has been removed. Setting an interval enables the program to detect a drive failure when there is no array activity; however, performance is degraded. Valid values: 0 (disable), 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 30s.
<code>enclosure-polling-interval</code>	Specify the interval at which the array controller polls the SAF-TE or SES environmental services processor in the enclosure. The default value of 0 specifies that polling is disabled. Valid values: 0 (disabled), 50ms, 100ms, 200ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 60s.

**TABLE 4-2** Arguments for `set drive-parameters` (Continued)

Argument	Description
<code>auto-detect-swap-interval</code>	Specify the interval between checks to determine if a failed drive has been physically replaced. The default value of 0 specifies that auto-detecting is disabled. Valid values: 0, 5s, 10s, 15s, 30s, 60s.
<code>smart</code>	Specify whether the disk drives perform predictive failure (SMART) analysis. Valid values: <code>disabled</code> , <code>detect-only</code> , <code>detect-perpetual-clone</code> , <code>detect-clone-replace</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>Detect-only</code> predicts symptoms of drive failure, but only writes an error message to the controller event log.</li><li>• <code>Detect-perpetual-clone</code> detects future problems and clones a spare drive so that it is ready when failure does occur. The spare drive stays mirrored to the source drive (the drive whose failure has been predicted) but does not replace it until the source drive fails.</li><li>• <code>Detect-clone-replace</code> detects future problems, clones a spare drive, and immediately uses the cloned drive to replace the source drive whose failure is predicted.</li></ul>
<code>auto-global-spare {enabled   disabled}</code>	Specify whether the RAID controller automatically allocates disk drives as global spares. When you enable this option, the system automatically assigns a global spare to the unassigned drive with the lowest drive ID. This enables the array to use the global spare to rebuild a logical drive automatically without user intervention when a failing drive needs to be replaced. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .

## Examples

The following example sets the SCSI I/O timeout to 30 seconds.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set drive-parameters scsi-io-timeout 30s
```

The following example sets the queue depth to 32 (the default value).

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set drive-parameters queue-depth 32
```

The following example sets the interval of drive polling to 10 seconds and disables SMART monitoring.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set drive-parameters poll-interval 10s smart disabled
```

## set host-parameters

### Description

The `set host-parameters` command sets the specified host-channel related parameters including the maximum number of LUNs per target address, queue depth, inband management access, and the FC connection mode (FC and SATA devices only). For details about configuring a host channel, see [“configure channel” on page 102](#).

---

**Note** – If inband management is disabled by Sun StorEdge CLI, the firmware application, or Sun StorEdge Configuration Service (SSCS), and a user attempts to use inband management, the message “RAID controller not responding” displays when a command is run. If this occurs, use out-of-band management to access Sun StorEdge CLI. For details, see [“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 10](#).

---

### Syntax

```
set host-parameters [queue-depth value] [max-luns-per-id value] [fibre-connection-mode] [inband-management value]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 4-3** Arguments for set host-parameters

Argument	Description
max-luns-per-id	Specify the maximum number of LUNs that can be assigned to any one host ID (target address). Each time a host channel ID is added, it uses the number of LUNs allocated in this setting. The default setting is 32 LUNs. Valid values: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32.
queue-depth	Specify the maximum number of I/O operations that can be queued simultaneously for a given logical drive. The default value is 1024. Valid values: 0 (auto), 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024.
fibres-connection-mode	<p><i>FC and SATA devices only.</i> Specify the connection mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Loop</i> configures an arbitrated loop, which can be used with Direct Attached Storage (DAS) or Storage Area Network (SAN) configurations. Fibre Channel-Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL) supports only half-duplex communication, but allows up to eight IDs per channel.</li><li>• <i>Point-to-point</i> can be used only with a switched fabric network, also called a Storage Area Network (SAN) configuration. Point-to-Point protocol supports full duplex communication, but only allows one ID per channel.</li></ul> <p>Valid values: <i>loop</i>, <i>point-to-point</i>.</p>
inband-management {enabled   disabled}	Specify whether users can access Sun StorEdge CLI and Sun StorEdge Configuration Service using inband communication over a FC or SCSI channel. If this argument is disabled, out-of-band access must be used. For more information about out-of-band access, see <a href="#">“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication”</a> on page 10. Valid values: <i>enabled</i> , <i>disabled</i> .

## Examples

The following example sets the maximum I/O number in the controller queue to 16.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set host-parameters queue-depth 16
```

The following example sets the maximum LUN number of each SCSI ID to 8.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set host-parameters max-luns-per-id 8
```

set inter-controller-link

### Description

*Redundant FC and SATA arrays only.* The `set inter-controller-link` command connects or disconnects an individual port on the upper or lower RAID controller in a redundant-controller configuration. For the Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array, the two controllers are effectively disconnected (on that channel) if either one of the two inter-controller links are disconnected because host channels on both Sun StorEdge 3510 FC controllers are controlled by the same port. For the Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array, the command must be run for each individual channel and slot location because host channels on the primary and secondary controller are controlled by different ports.



---

**Caution** – If the controllers are not connected, host applications might not experience transparent failover in the event of a controller failure.

---

### Syntax

```
set inter-controller-link {upper|lower} channel channel {connected|disconnected}
```

---

**Note** – `icl` can be substituted for the keywords `inter-controller-link`.

---

## Arguments

**TABLE 4-4** Arguments for `set inter-controller-link`

Argument	Description
{upper   lower}	Specify the location of the array controller slot, upper or lower.
channel <i>ch</i>	Specify the channel to modify. Valid values: 0, 1, 4, 5.
{connected   disconnected}	<p>Specify the desired state for the port bypass circuit.</p> <p>Usually, all inter-controller links on both the upper and lower controllers are connected.</p> <p>For the Sun StorEdge 3510, disconnecting the upper or lower controller's inter-controller link on any given host channel breaks the internal connection between the two controllers, and between the upper controller and the external connector on the lower controller and vice versa.</p> <p>For the Sun StorEdge 3511, you must disconnect the upper and lower host channel to disconnect the inter-controller link.</p> <p>Disconnecting the inter-controller link potentially doubles aggregate bandwidth because the controllers do not have to share bandwidth on each channel; and, it also prevents controller failover from working.</p>

## Examples

The following example disconnects the port on lower channel 1.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set inter-controller-link lower channel 1 disconnected
```

The following example sets the port bypass circuit for channel 5 on the upper controller slot to enabled.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set icl upper channel 5 connected
```

`show channels`

## Description

The `show channels` command displays information about the host and drive channels.

## Syntax

```
show channels [channel-list]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 4-5** Arguments for show channels

Argument	Description
<i>channel-list</i>	Specify the channel. The format for channel-list is {n}[,...{m}] or a range format "{n}-{m}" or {n}[,...{p}]{-}{m}. Valid channel numbers include: 0–7 or 0–5 depending on the hardware. If {m} is greater than the largest channel number, information for all the channels is displayed.

## Examples

The following example returns information for channels 0 and 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show channels 0,2
```

The following example returns all channel information for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show channels  
Ch  Type  Media  Speed  Width  PID / SID  
-----  
0  Host    FC(L)  2G     Serial  40 / 41  
1  Host    FC(L)  2G     Serial  43 / 42  
2  Drive   FC(L)  2G     Serial  14 / 15  
3  Drive   FC(L)  2G     Serial  14 / 15  
4  Host    FC(L)  2G     Serial  44 / 45  
5  Host    FC(L)  2G     Serial  47 / 46  
6  Host    LAN     N/A    Serial  NA / NA
```

## Returned Values

Returned values include channel number, channel type, media (node), speed, width, primary ID (PID), and secondary ID (SID).

Channel type values include:

- Host
- Drive

Media (mode) values include:

- L – loop mode (FC and SATA only)
- P – point-to-point (FC and SATA only)
- SCSI
- FC
- LAN – network channel

Speed values include:

- Async –
  - For SCSI, SCSI Asynchronous
  - For FC or SATA, no link or link down
- SYNC – SCSI Synchronous
- Ultra – SCSI Ultra
- Ultra2 – SCSI Ultra2
- U160 – SCSI U160
- U320 – SCSI U320
- 1G – FC 1GB/s
- 2G – FC 2 GB/s

---

**Note** – Speed values are displayed for the primary controller only. Therefore, if a user maps one LUN to the primary controller, and another LUN to a secondary controller, only the established connection to the primary controller is displayed. As a result, if a primary ID is not mapped to a channel, and a secondary ID is mapped, “Async” displays in the Speed field.

---

PID (primary ID) / SID (secondary ID) values include:

- SCSI 0-15
- FC and SATA 0-125
- When multiple IDs exist for the primary ID or secondary ID, an asterisk (\*) displays in the PID or SID field.

`show drive-parameters`

### **Description**

The `show drive-parameters` command displays the specified RAID controller parameters pertinent to the operation of disk drives and enclosure services connected to drive channels.



## Syntax

```
show drive-parameters
```

## Examples

The following example shows all drive parameters of the Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show drive-parameters
spin-up: disabled
disk-access-delay: 15s
scsi-io-timeout: 30s
queue-depth: 32
polling-interval: disabled
enclosure-polling-interval: 30s
auto-detect-swap-interval: disabled
smart: disabled
auto-global-spare: disabled
```

## Returned Values

The returned values for the `show drive-parameters` command are described in the following table.

**TABLE 4-6** Output for `show drive-parameters`

Field	Description
spin-up {enabled   disabled}	Specifies whether the disk drive automatically spins up on power up. Valid values: enabled, disabled.
disk-access-delay	The delay in seconds or milliseconds before disk access is granted.
scsi-io-timeout	Delay in seconds before disk drive I/O timeout. Valid values: 500ms, 1s, 2s, 4s, 6s, 7s, 8s, 10s, 15s, 20s, 30s (default).
queue-depth	Maximum queue depth that the controller uses when queuing commands for each disk drive. The default value is 32. Valid values: 0 (disabled), 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128.
polling-interval	Specifies the interval at which the array controller polls the disk drives. Valid values: 0 (disable), 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 30s.

**TABLE 4-6** Output for show drive-parameters (Continued)

Field	Description
enclosure-polling-interval	Specifies the interval at which the array controller polls the SAF-TE or SES environmental services processor in the enclosure. Valid values: 0 (disabled), 50ms, 100ms, 200ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 60s.
auto-detect-swap-interval	Interval (in milliseconds) between checks to determine if a failed drive has been physically replaced. The default value of 0 specifies that auto-detecting is disabled. Valid values: 0, 5s, 10s, 15s, 30s, 60s.
smart	Determines whether the disk drives perform predictive failure analysis. Valid values: disabled, detect-only, detect-perpetual-clone, detect-clone-replace.
auto-global-spare {enabled   disabled}	Specifies whether the RAID controller automatically allocates disk drives as global spares. Valid values: enabled, disabled.

## show host-parameters

### Description

The `show host-parameters` command displays the maximum I/O queue depth per LUN, the number of LUNs that can be configured per target ID, the fibre connection mode (point-to-point or loop for FC and SATA only), and inband management access. To view the partitions mapped to specific host channels, use the `show lun-maps` command. For details, see [“show lun-maps” on page 152](#).

### Syntax

```
show host-parameters
```

### Examples

The following example shows the host parameters for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show host-parameters
max-luns-per-id: 32
queue-depth: 1024
fibre-connection-mode: loop
inband-management: enabled
```

The following example shows the host parameters for a Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI array.

```
sccli> show host-parameters
max-luns-per-id: 32
queue-depth: 1024
inband-management: enabled
```

show inter-controller-link

### Description

*Redundant FC and SATA arrays only.* The `show inter-controller-link` command displays the status of the port bypass circuit for the specified channel on the array controller in the upper or lower slot. If specified, the arguments must specify an array controller slot location and a channel specifier. If no arguments are specified, the upper and lower slots of channels 0, 1, 4, and 5 are displayed.

### Syntax

```
show inter-controller-link {upper | lower} channel ch
```

---

**Note** – `icl` can be substituted for the keywords `inter-controller-link`.

---

### Arguments

**TABLE 4-7** Arguments for `show inter-controller-link`

Argument	Description
{upper   lower}	Specify the upper or lower controller slot in the chassis to which the command is directed.
channel <i>ch</i>	Specify the channel number of the inter-controller link.

## Examples

The following example shows the inter-controller links for channels 0, 1, 4, and 5.

```
# sccli 111.1.111.11 show inter-controller-link  
inter-controller-link upper channel 0: connected  
inter-controller-link lower channel 0: connected  
inter-controller-link upper channel 1: connected  
inter-controller-link lower channel 1: connected  
inter-controller-link upper channel 4: connected  
inter-controller-link lower channel 4: connected  
inter-controller-link upper channel 5: connected  
inter-controller-link lower channel 5: connected
```

## Logical Drive, Partition, and Logical Volume Commands

---

This chapter provides the available CLI commands with sample code for logical drives, partitions, and logical volumes. Topics covered in this chapter include:

- [“Logical Drive Commands” on page 118](#)
- [“Partition Commands” on page 148](#)
- [“Logical Volume Commands” on page 157](#)

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for inband access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

---

**Note** – If no device is specified on the command line, and more than one array is connected to the host, a menu of devices is presented with one device file name for each array. If there is only one Sun StorEdge array device connected to the host, that device is selected automatically.

---

---

**Note** – Logical drive indexes can change whenever a logical drive is deleted, while a logical drive identifier never changes over the life of the logical drive.

---

---

# Logical Drive Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `abort create`
- `abort expand`
- `abort media-check`
- `abort parity-check`
- `abort rebuild`
- `add disk`
- `check parity`
- `check media`
- `configure local-spare`
- `create logical-drive`
- `delete logical-drive`
- `expand`
- `rebuild`
- `set logical-drive`
- `show disks logical-drive`
- `show logical-drive`
- `show logical-drives expanding`
- `show logical-drives initializing`
- `show logical-drives logical volume`
- `show logical-drives parity-check`
- `show logical-drives rebuilding`
- `show media-check`
- `show stripe-size-list`
- `shutdown logical-drive`
- `unconfigure local-spare`

`abort create`

## Description

The `abort create` command stops the creation of a logical drive.

To create a logical drive, use the `create logical-drive` command. For details, see [“create logical-drive” on page 127](#). To view logical drives, use the `show logical-drive` command. For details, see [“show logical-drive” on page 137](#).

## Syntax

```
abort create {ld-index | ld-id}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-1** Arguments for `abort create`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .

## Examples

The following example stops the creation of logical drive 8.

```
sccli> abort create ld8
```

`abort expand`

## Description

The `abort expand` command stops the expansion of a logical drive.

To expand a logical drive, use the `expand` command. For details, see [“expand” on page 131](#). To view the progress of an expansion, use the `show logical-drives expanding` command. For details, see [“show logical-drives expanding” on page 139](#).

## Syntax

```
abort expand {ld-index | ld-id}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-2** Arguments for `abort expand`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .

## Examples

The following example stops the expansion of logical drive 8.

```
sccli> abort expand ld8
```

abort media-check

### Description

The `abort media-check` command stops a media check on specified disks or all member disks of the specified logical drive.

When a logical drive is created, or the controller is reset, the `check media` command automatically starts and runs continuously until the `abort media-check` command is issued. If the controller is reset, the `check media` command starts again automatically. If you do not want the media check to run continuously, each time the controller is reset or a logical drive is created, run the `abort media-check` command. For more information on the `check media` command, see [“check media” on page 123](#).

---

**Note** – The front-panel LEDs for the drives being checked will blink until the media check is finished or aborted. For more information about LEDs, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Installation, Operation, and Service Manual* for your array.

---

### Syntax

```
abort media-check {disk-list | ld-index | ld-id}
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-3** Arguments for `abort media-check`

Argument	Description
<i>disk-list</i>	Shows specific disks. Use any of the following formats: <i>ch.id</i> , <i>ch.idm-n</i> . <i>ch</i> is physical device channel and <i>id</i> is the SCSI ID of the device and <i>m</i> to <i>n</i> represents a contiguous range of IDs on the same channel. For example, 2.0, 2.3 or 2.2-5.
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, 1d3.
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, 71038221.



## Examples

The following example stops the media check for all member disks of logical drive 5.

```
sccli> abort media-check ld5
```

abort parity-check

### Description

The `abort parity-check` command stops the parity check on the specified logical drive.

To check parity, use the `check-parity` command. For details, see [“check parity” on page 124](#). To view the progress of a parity check, use the `show logical-drives parity-check` command. For details, see [“show logical-drives parity-check” on page 143](#).

### Syntax

```
abort parity-check {ld-index | ld-id}
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-4** Arguments for `abort parity-check`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .

### Examples

The following example stops the parity check on logical drive 0.

```
sccli> abort parity-check ld0
```

abort rebuild

### Description

The `abort rebuild` command stops the rebuilding of a logical drive.

To rebuild a logical drive, use the `rebuild` command. For details, see [“rebuild” on page 133](#). To view the progress of an expansion, use the `show logical-drives rebuilding` command. For details, see [“show logical-drives rebuilding” on page 143](#).

## Syntax

```
abort rebuild {ld-index | ld-id}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-5** Arguments for `abort rebuild`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .

## Examples

The following example stops rebuilding logical drive 4.

```
sccli> abort rebuild ld4
```

## add disk

### Description

The `add disk` command adds one disk or a list of disks to the specified logical drive. The disks must not be members of a logical drive. If you try to add a disk to an unsupported RAID level, an error returns.

### Syntax

```
add disk {ld-index | ld-id} {disk-list}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-6** Arguments for `add disk`

Argument	Description
<i>disk-list</i>	Adds specific disks. Use any of the following formats: <i>ch.id</i> , <i>ch.idm-n</i> . <i>ch</i> is physical device channel, <i>id</i> is the SCSI ID of the device, and <i>m</i> to <i>n</i> represents a contiguous range of IDs on the same channel. For example, 2.0, 2.3 or 2.2-5.
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, 1d3.
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, 71038221.

## Examples

The following example adds two disks to logical drive 2.

```
sccli> add disk ld2 d0.0 d0.1
```

## check media

### Description

The `check media` command sequentially checks each physical drive in a specified logical drive, block by block, for bad blocks. If a bad block is encountered, the controller rebuilds the data from the bad block onto a good block if one is available on the physical drive. If no good blocks are available on the physical drive, the controller designates the physical drive “Bad,” generates an event message, and if a spare drive is available, begins rebuilding data from the bad physical drive onto the spare.

When a logical drive is created, or the controller is reset, this command automatically starts and runs continuously. Use the `show media-check` command to review the progress of the media check. For details, see [“show media-check” on page 144](#).

You can use the `abort media-check` command to stop a media check. However, the next time the controller is reset, the media check starts again. For details, see [“abort media-check” on page 120](#).

It is useful to run a media scan if a drive has failed, if drive errors are encountered, or when a rebuild is required after replacing a drive. You might want to run a nightly script to execute the `check media` command rather than running the command continuously.

---

**Note** – The front-panel LEDs for the drives being checked will blink until the media check is finished or aborted. For more information about LEDs, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Installation, Operation, and Service Manual* for your array.

---

## Syntax

```
check media {ld-index | ld-id} [priority] [continuous]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-7** Arguments for `check media`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>1d3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .
<i>priority</i>	Specify the priority of the disk check. Valid values: <code>low</code> , <code>normal</code> , <code>improved</code> , <code>high</code> . For example, specify <code>low</code> to have the media check occur after other firmware processes complete. The higher the priority selected, the greater amount of system resources required to perform the media check. Specify <code>low</code> to have the check occur using minimal system resources.
<code>continuous</code>	Specify <code>continuous</code> to run a media check at all times.

## Examples

The following example checks all member disks of logical drive 5.

```
sccli> check media 1d5
```

## check parity

### Description

The `check parity` command checks the integrity of redundant data on fault-tolerant logical drives. A qualified logical drive must be configured as a RAID1, RAID3, or RAID5 array. For RAID 3 and 5 configurations, the parity checking procedure on a logical drive recalculates the parity of data stripes in each of the logical drive's RAID stripe sets and compares it with the stored parity. If a discrepancy is found, an error is reported and the new correct parity is substituted for the stored parity. For RAID 1 configurations, if an inconsistency is encountered,

data is copied from the master disk to the slave disk. If a bad block is encountered when the parity is regenerated, the data is copied from the other disk, master or slave, to the reporting disk drive reallocating the bad block.

---

**Note** – You cannot check parity on multiple logical drives simultaneously. If you try to run multiple parity checks at the same time, an error is displayed.

---

To view the progress of a parity check, use the `show logical-drives parity-check` command. For details, see “[show logical-drives parity-check](#)” on [page 143](#). To cancel the parity check, use the `abort parity-check` command. For details, see “[abort parity-check](#)” on [page 121](#).

## Syntax

```
check parity {ld-index | ld-id} [check-only] [verbose]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-8** Arguments for `check parity`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .
<i>check-only</i>	Specify <i>check-only</i> to indicate that if an inconsistency is found, parity regeneration is not performed.
<i>verbose</i>	Specify <i>verbose</i> to generate events when an inconsistency is encountered.

## Examples

To check parity and view the parity status for logical drive 0, type:

```
sccli> check parity ld0
sccli> show ld parity-check
LD      LD-ID      Status
-----
ld0     627D800A    2% complete
```

## configure local-spare

### Description

The `configure local-spare` command specifies a local spare disk as a dedicated spare disk for the specified logical drive. The disk drive status is set to standby. Local spares can only be assigned to logical drives in RAID1, RAID3, and RAID5 arrays.

---

**Note** – You cannot create a logical drive composed of Sun StorEdge 3510 FC and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA drives. If you try to mix drive types in a logical drive, by configuring a local spare with a different drive type, an error is displayed. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User's Guide*.

---

### Syntax

```
configure local-spare disk [ld-index | ld-id]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-9** Arguments for `configure local-spare`

Argument	Description
<i>disk</i>	Specify the disk to configure. For example, specify the disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as 2.1.
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, 1d3.
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, 71038221.

### Examples

The following example configures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a local spare for the logical drive with index number 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure local-spare 2.5 1d2
```

The following example configures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a local spare for the logical drive with ID 2C33AAEA.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure local-spare 2.5 2C33AAEA
```

create logical-drive

## Description

The `create logical-drive` command creates a logical drive with the specified RAID level and disk drives, assigns the logical drive to the primary or secondary RAID controller, assigns the global spare drives, sets the stripe size, sets the maximum disk capacity per drive, sets the cache write policy, and sets the logical drive initialization mode.

When a logical drive is created, the `check media` command automatically starts and runs continuously unless the `abort media-check` command is issued. For more information, see [“check media” on page 123](#).



---

**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 12](#).

---

---

**Note** – You cannot create a logical drive composed of Sun StorEdge 3510 FC and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA drives. If you try to mix drive types in a logical drive, an error is displayed. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

---

---

**Note** – All device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024. For details, see [“Device Capacity” on page 14](#).

---

## Stripe Size

Depending on the optimization mode and RAID level selected, newly created logical drives are configured with the default stripe sizes shown in the following table.

**TABLE 5-10** Default Stripe Size Per Optimization Mode (Kbyte)

RAID Level	Sequential I/O	Random I/O
0, 1, 5	128	32
3	16	4

---

**Note** – Default stripe sizes optimize performance for most applications.

---

When you create a logical drive, you can replace the default stripe size with one that better suits your application.

- For sequential optimization, available stripe size choices include 16 Kbyte, 32 Kbyte, 64 Kbyte, 128 Kbyte, and 256 Kbyte.
- For random optimization, available stripe size choices include 4 Kbyte, 8 Kbyte, 16 Kbyte, 32 Kbyte, 64 Kbyte, 128 Kbyte, and 256 Kbyte.

To view the optimization mode, type `show cache-parameters`. For more information about optimization modes, see “[set cache-parameters](#)” on page 71.

---

**Note** – Once data is written to logical drives, the only way to change the stripe size is to back up all data to another location, delete all logical configurations of drives, reconfigure the logical drive with the stripe size, and reboot the array.

---

## Syntax

```
create logical-drive raid-level disk-list [assigned-to] [global-spare {disk-list}] [stripe-size {size}]
[max-disk-capacity{size}] [write-policy] [mode]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-11** Arguments for `create logical-drive`

Argument	Description
<i>raid-level</i>	Specify the RAID level to assign to the logical drive. Valid values: <code>raid0</code> , <code>raid1</code> , <code>raid3</code> , <code>raid5</code> , <code>raid1+</code> , <code>raid3+</code> , <code>raid5+</code> . The plus (+) sign includes a local spare. The local spare is randomly chosen from the <i>disk-list</i> .
<i>disk-list</i>	Specify a comma-separated list of IDs to use for the RAID set and the local spare, if specified. Use the <code>show disks free</code> command to determine which disks are available.
<i>assigned-to</i>	Specify <code>primary</code> to map the logical drive to the primary controller (default). Specify <code>secondary</code> to map the logical drive to the secondary controller. Valid values: <code>primary</code> , <code>secondary</code> .



**TABLE 5-11** Arguments for `create logical-drive` (Continued)

Argument	Description
<code>global-spare {disk-list}</code>	Specify a list of drives to use as global spares, for example, <code>d0:1,d0:2-3</code> . When you assign a global spare, the system automatically assigns global spare status to the unassigned drive with the lowest drive ID. This enables the array to use the global spare to rebuild a logical drive automatically without user intervention when a failing drive needs to be replaced.
<code>stripe-size</code>	Specify the stripe block size in a multiple of 4. Valid values: <code>4k</code> , <code>8k</code> , <code>16k</code> , <code>32k</code> , <code>64k</code> , <code>128k</code> , <code>256k</code> . Depending on the RAID level and cache optimization setting, some of the values may not be available for your configuration. To view the valid values for a specific RAID level, use the <code>show stripe-size-list</code> command. For details, see “ <a href="#">show stripe-size-list</a> ” on page 145. If no stripe size is specified, the default value is used.
<code>max-disk-capacity nMB</code>	Allocates only <i>n</i> MB of each drive, instead of the entire drive; the remaining space on the drives can be used to expand the logical drive later. Include a MB or GB suffix with the specified parameter. The default value is the maximum capacity of the logical drive.
<code>size nMB</code>	An alternative to the <code>max-disk-capacity</code> keyword that specifies the total usable size of the resulting logical drive. The logical drive can be expanded later until it fills the capacity of all the member drives.
<code>write-policy</code>	Specify the logical drive cache policy. Valid values: <code>write-back</code> , <code>write-through</code> . If you do not specify a write policy, the logical drive uses the write policy specified for the controller. If the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical drive as well. To set the controller write policy, use the <code>set cache-parameters</code> command. For details, see “ <a href="#">set cache-parameters</a> ” on page 71.
<code>mode</code>	Specify the initialization mode. The default value is <code>online</code> . Because logical drive initialization can take up to several hours, you can choose to initialize a logical drive <code>online</code> to immediately begin configuring and using the logical drive before initialization is complete. However, because the controller is building the logical drive while performing I/O operations, initializing a logical drive <code>online</code> requires more time than <code>offline</code> initialization. Specify <code>offline</code> to manually bring the drive online. If you do not select <code>online</code> initialization, you can configure and use the drive only after initialization is complete. Because the controller is building the logical drive without having to also perform I/O operations, <code>offline</code> initialization requires less time than <code>online</code> initialization. Valid values: <code>online</code> , <code>offline</code> .

## Examples

The following example creates a logical drive as RAID 1 with disks 1 through 4 on channel 2 on the primary controller. Channel 2 ID 0 is assigned as the global spare.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 create logical-drive raid1 2.1-4 primary global-spare 2.0
```

The following example creates a 10-Gbyte RAID 5 volume using six disk drives (disks with IDs 0 to 5 on channel 2), one of which is reserved as a global spare for this logical drive.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 create logical-drive raid5 size 10gb global-spare 2.0-5
```

The following example creates a logical drive as RAID 1 with disks 1, 3, and 4 on channel 2 on the primary controller. Channel 2 ID 0 is assigned as the global spare, and each disk drive uses 1000-Mbyte capacity to build the RAID.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 create logical-drive 1 2.1,2.3,2.4 primary global-spare 2.0 max-disk-capacity 100MB
```

delete logical-drive

### Description

The `delete logical-drive` command deletes the specified logical drives and unmaps all partitions of the logical drive from all host channels, and disassociates all disks that are assigned to the logical drive.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 12](#).

---

---

**Note** – Before you can delete a logical drive, you must unmap all assigned LUNs. To review LUN maps, see [“show lun-maps” on page 152](#).

---

## Syntax

```
delete logical-drive {ld-index | ld-id}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-12** Arguments for delete logical-drive

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <i>ld3</i> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <i>71038221</i> .

## Examples

The following example deletes the logical drive with the logical drive index number 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 delete logical-drive ld2
```

The following example deletes the logical drive with the logical drive ID number 3C24554F.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 delete logical-drive 3C24554F
```

expand

## Description

The `expand` command expands a logical drive or logical volume to the specified size. The available expansion capacity is the maximum available free disk space per physical drive, based on the smallest physical drive in the logical drive. The total amount of capacity that is added to the logical drive is calculated automatically based on the RAID level. RAID levels 0, 1, 3, and 5 support expansion. For more information on how the expansion size is calculated, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User's Guide*.

---

**Note** – To expand a logical volume, you must first expand the logical drives that make up the logical volume.

---

---

**Note** – To expand a logical drive with a local spare assigned, you must remove the local spare, and then expand the logical drive. Since local spares are dedicated to a specific logical drive, if you expand the logical drive size, the spare drive can no longer accommodate the size of the expanded logical drive.

---

---

**Note** – All device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024. For details, see [“Device Capacity” on page 14.](#)

---

## Syntax

```
expand {ld-index | lv-index | ld-id | lv-id} size [online|offline]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-13** Arguments for `expand`

Argument	Description
<i>lv-index</i>	Specify a comma-separated list of logical volume indexes, for example, <code>lv0,lv1,lv2</code> .
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>lv-id</i>	Specify a logical volumes using an eight-digit hexadecimal logical volume ID, for example, <code>3C24554F</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .
<i>size nMB</i>	Specify the total usable size of the resulting logical drive. The logical drive can be expanded until it fills the capacity of all the member drives. The size you specify is added to each physical drive in the logical drive. Specify the size followed by KB, MB, or GB.
online offline	Specify the expansion mode. The default value is <code>online</code> . Because logical drive expansion can take up to several hours, you can choose to expand a logical drive online to immediately begin configuring and using the logical drive before expansion is complete. However, because the controller is expanding the logical drive while performing I/O operations, expanding a logical drive online requires more time than offline expansion. Specify <code>offline</code> to configure and use the drive only after expansion is complete. Because the controller is expanding the logical drive without having to also perform I/O operations, offline expansion requires less time than online expansion. Valid values: <code>online</code> , <code>offline</code> .

## Examples

The following example expands each physical drive in logical drive 5 to 36 Gbyte and brings the logical drive online.

```
sccli> expand ld5 36GB online
```

## rebuild

### Description

The `rebuild` command rebuilds the specified logical drive. RAID levels 1, 3, and 5 are supported. If you attempt to perform the `rebuild` command on an unsupported RAID level or if no spare drives are available, an error is returned.

In most cases, you do not need to use this command because replaced drives are automatically rebuilt. If a spare is not present when the failure occurs, or for some reason the drive does not rebuild, you can use this command to manually start the rebuild process. Also, if the rebuild process is interrupted by a reset, use this command to restart the rebuilding process.

The time required to rebuild a logical drive is determined by the size of the logical drive, the I/O that is being processed by the controller and the array's rebuild priority setting. To review the rebuild priority, run the `show disk-array` command. For details, see [“show disk-array” on page 94](#).

### Syntax

```
rebuild [ld-index | ld-id]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-14** Arguments for `rebuild`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Rebuild a specific logical drive. The index number is generated from the CLI. Use the <code>show logical-drive</code> command to find the number.
<i>ld-id</i>	Rebuild a specific logical drive. The ID is generated from the CLI. Use the <code>show logical-drive</code> command to find the number.

## Examples

The following example rebuilds logical drive 0.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 rebuild ld0
```

set logical-drive

## Description

The `set logical-drive` command sets the write policy for a logical drive. Before using this command, you must create a logical drive. For details, see [“create logical-drive” on page 127](#).

## Syntax

```
set logical-drive {ld-index | ld-id} write-policy
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-15** Arguments for `set logical-drive`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .
<i>write-policy</i>	Set the write policy for the logical drive. Valid values: <code>write-back</code> , <code>write-through</code> . If you do not specify a write policy, the logical drive uses the write policy specified for the controller. If the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical drive as well. To set the controller write policy, use the <code>set cache-parameters</code> command. For details, see <a href="#">“set cache-parameters” on page 71</a> .



**Caution** – In a single-controller configuration, if you set the cache policy to `write-back`, data corruption might occur in the event of a controller failure. To avoid the possibility of data corruption, set the write policy to `write-through`.

## Examples

The following example sets the write policy for logical drive 0 to write-back.

```
sccli> set logical-drive ld0 write-back
```

```
show disks logical-drive
```

## Description

The `show disks` command displays information about the disk drives in the specified logical drive. Returned values include: channel number, SCSI ID, size (MB), speed, logical drive index, logical drive ID that the disk is assigned to, status, vendor, and revision.



**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 12](#).

## Syntax

```
show disks [logical-drive {ld-index | ld-id}]
```

**Note** – `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-16** Arguments for `show disks logical-drive`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Show a specific logical drive. The index number is generated from the CLI. Values range from 0 to 31. Use the <code>show logical-drive</code> command to find the number.
<i>ld-id</i>	Show a specific logical drive. The ID is generated from the CLI. Use the <code>show logical-drive</code> command to find the number.

## Examples

The following example returns all logical drive disks with the logical drive ID of 13843684.

```
sccli> show disks logical-drive 13843684
```

Ch	Id	Size	Speed	LD	LD-ID	Status	IDs	Rev
0	0	33.92GB	160MB	ld0	13843684	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336607LSUN36G S/N 3JA1BJ2P00007338	0307
0	1	33.92GB	160MB	ld0	13843684	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336607LSUN36G S/N 3JA1C2E600007339	0307
0	2	33.92GB	160MB	ld0	13843684	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336607LSUN36G S/N 3JA22Z0A00007351	0307
0	3	33.92GB	160MB	ld0	13843684	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336607LSUN36G S/N 3JA230NL00007351	0307

The following example returns all logical drive disks with a logical drive index of 0.

```
sccli> show disks ld ld0
```

Ch	Id	Size	Speed	LD	LD-ID	Status	IDs	Rev
2	6	33.92GB	200MB	ld0	161637C1	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0YEJT00007349	0349
2	7	33.92GB	200MB	ld0	161637C1	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0Y6J300007349	0349
2	8	33.92GB	200MB	ld0	161637C1	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0YC1Y00007349	0349
2	9	33.92GB	200MB	ld0	161637C1	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0Y7W100007349	0349

## Returned Values

The returned values for the show disks command are described in the following section.

Speed values include:

- Async – SCSI Asynchronous
- SYNC – SCSI Synchronous
- 20MB – SCSI Ultra
- 40MB – SCSI Ultra Wide
- 80MB – SCSI Ultra2
- 160MB – SCSI 160
- 320MB – SCSI Ultra3
- 100MB – FC 1GB/s



- 200MB – FC 2 GB/s

Status values include:

- Online – in good condition
- Global – global spare
- Stand-By – standby for global or local spare
- Initing – initialization in progress
- Rebuild – rebuild in progress
- New – new disk that has not been configured
- Used – contains RAID meta data
- Bad – failed disk
- Absent – disk does not exist
- Missing – configured disk is missing
- SB-Miss – configured spare drive is missing
- None – not assigned
- Good – no operation in progress

```
show logical-drive
```

### Description

The `show logical-drive` command displays information about specified logical drives. For details on creating logical drives, see [“create logical-drive” on page 127](#).



---

**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 12](#).

---

---

**Note** – If no write policy is specified for the logical drive, the write policy is set to the global controller setting and “Default” displays in the Write-Policy field. To view the controller write policy, run the `show cache-parameters` command. For more information about the cache policy, see [“set cache-parameters” on page 71](#).

---

### Syntax

```
show logical-drive [ld-list]
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-17** Arguments for `show logical-drive`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-list</i>	Specify a list of logical drives.

If no options are specified, all logical drives are displayed.

## Examples

The following example returns all logical drive information.

```
sccli> show ld
LD      LD-ID          Size  Assigned  Type   Disks  Spare  Failed  Status
-----
ld0     161637C1       101.00GB  Primary  RAID5  4      1      0      Good
                               Write-Policy Default           StripeSize 128KB
```

The following example returns all logical drives with logical drive index numbers 0 and 1.

```
sccli> show logical-drive ld0,ld1
LD      LD-ID          Size  Assigned  Type   Disks  Spare  Failed  Status
-----
ld0     250FF1DC       30MB   Primary  RAID5  4      2      0      Good
                               Write-Policy Default           StripeSize 128KB
ld1     363F38D9       67.34GB  Primary  RAID3  3      2      0      Good
                               Write-Policy Default           StripeSize 16KB
```

## Returned Values

Returned values include LD index, LD ID, size (MB or GB), controller assignment, RAID level, number of disks, number of spares, number of failed disks, status, write policy type, block size (KB), and block status.

Status values include:

- Good – no reported failures
- Good I – online initialization or expansion in progress
- Good E – offline expansion in progress

- Initing – initialization in progress
- Initing I – offline initialization in progress
- Incomplete – two or more drives failed
- Invalid – wrong optimization setting
- Drv Failed – drive failed
- Drv Absent – drive not detected
- Rebuilding – rebuild in progress
- P – parity check in progress
- E – expand in progress
- I – online initialization in progress
- A – adding disk in progress
- AP – adding disk paused

show logical-drives add-disk

### Description

The `show logical-drives add-disk` command displays the status of disks that are being added to a logical drive. Returned values include LD index, LD ID, and progress. For details on the `add disk` command, see [“add disk” on page 122](#).

### Syntax

```
show logical-drives add-disk
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

### Examples

The following example returns the completion percentage for the disks that are being added.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show logical-drives add-disk
```

show logical-drives expanding

### Description

The `show logical-drives expanding` command displays the progress of the logical drive expansion. Returned values include LD index, LD ID, and progress. For details on expanding logical drives, see [“expand” on page 131](#).

## Syntax

```
show logical-drives expanding
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

## Examples

The following example returns the completion percentage for the logical drive expansion.

```
sccli> show logical-drives expanding
LD      LD-ID      Status
-----
ld0     250FF1DC    60% complete (offline)
```

```
show logical-drives initializing
```

## Description

The `show logical-drives initializing` command displays the progress of the RAID controller initialization. Returned values include LD index, LD ID, and progress.

## Syntax

```
show logical-drives initializing
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

## Examples

The following example returns the completion percentage of the RAID controller for all logical drives.

```
sccli> show ld initializing
LD      LD-ID      Status
-----
ld1     59839F65    10% complete (online)
```

show logical-drives logical volume

## Description

The show logical-drives logical-volume command displays information for all logical drives in a specified logical volume.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical volumes are created or deleted, the numbering of logical volume indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical volumes, issue a show logical-volumes command to view an updated list of logical volume indexes. Or, use logical volume IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical volume, rather than logical volume indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Volume Syntax” on page 13](#).

---

---

**Note** – If no write policy is specified for the logical drive, the write policy is set to the global controller setting and “Default” displays in the Write-Policy field. To view the controller write policy, run the show cache-parameters command. For more information about the cache policy, see [“set cache-parameters” on page 71](#).

---

## Syntax

```
show logical-drives logical-volume {lv-index | lv-id}
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation ld can be substituted for the keyword logical-drive. The abbreviation lv can be substituted for the keyword logical-volume.

---

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-18** Arguments for show logical-drives logical volume

Argument	Description
<i>lv-index</i>	Show specific drives in a logical volume. The index number is generated from the CLI. Use the show logical-volumes command to find the number.
<i>lv-id</i>	Show specific drives in a logical volume. The ID number is generated from the CLI. Use the show logical-volumes command to find the number.

## Examples

The following example returns all logical drives with the logical volume ID of 12345678.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show logical-drives logical-volume 12345678
```

The following example shows all logical drives in the logical volume with the ID of 0.

```
sccli> show ld lv lv0
LD      LD-ID          Size  Assigned  Type   Disks  Spare  Failed  Status
-----
ld1     363F38D9  67.34GB  Primary  RAID3   3      2      0      Good
                               Write-Policy Default           StripeSize 16KB
```

## Returned Values

Returned values include LD index, LD ID, RAID level, size (GB), status, number of disks, number of spares, and number of failed disks.

Status values include:

- Good – in good condition
- Initing – the logical drive is initializing
- Incomplete – two or more drives failed
- Invalid – wrong optimization setting
- Drv Failed – drive failed
- Drv Absent – drive not detected

show logical-drives parity-check

### Description

The `show logical-drives check-parity` command displays the status of a parity check being performed on a logical drive. Returned values include LD index, LD ID, and progress. To cancel the parity check, use the `abort parity-check` command. For details, see [“abort parity-check” on page 121](#).

### Syntax

```
show logical-drives parity-check
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

### Examples

The following example returns the percent complete for the parity check for logical drive 0.

```
sccli> check parity ld0
sccli> show ld parity-check
LD      LD-ID      Status
-----
ld0     627D800A   2% complete
```

For details on the `check parity` command, see [“check parity” on page 124](#).

show logical-drives rebuilding

### Description

The `show logical-drives rebuilding` command displays the status for all logical drives being rebuilt. Returned values include LD index, LD ID, and progress. To cancel the rebuild, use the `abort rebuild` command. For details, see [“abort rebuild” on page 121](#).

### Syntax

```
show logical-drives rebuilding
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

## Examples

The following example returns the rebuilding process percent complete for the logical drive.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show logical-drives rebuilding
```

`show media-check`

## Description

The `show media-check` command displays the progress of a media check. To cancel the media check, use the `abort media-check` command. For details, see [“abort media-check” on page 120](#).

---

**Note** – The front-panel LEDs for the drives being checked will blink until the media check is finished or aborted. For more information about LEDs, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Installation, Operation, and Service Manual* for your array.

---

## Syntax

```
show media-check
```

## Examples

The following example shows the progress of the media check.

```
sccli> show media-check
Ch  ID  Iteration  Status
-----
 2   6    0          2% complete
 2   7    0          2% complete
 2   8    0          2% complete
 2   9    0          2% complete
```



## show stripe-size-list

### Description

The `show stripe-size list` command displays the valid stripe block size list for the specified RAID level. To set the stripe size for an individual logical drive, use the `create logical-drive` command. For details, see [“create logical-drive” on page 127](#).

---

**Note** – Once data is written to logical drives, the only way to change the stripe size is to back up all data to another location, delete all logical configurations of drives, reconfigure the logical drive with the stripe size, and reboot the array.

---

### Syntax

```
show stripe-size-list raid-level
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-19** Arguments for `show stripe-size-list`

Argument	Description
<i>raid-level</i>	Specify the RAID level to display the corresponding stripe block size. Valid values: <code>raid0</code> , <code>raid1</code> , <code>raid3</code> , <code>raid5</code> .

### Examples

The following example shows the stripe block list for RAID5.

```
sccli> show stripe-size-list raid5
raid5-stripe-sizes: 16KB 32KB 64KB 128KB 256KB
raid5-stripe-size-default: 128KB
```

## shutdown logical-drive

### Description

The `shutdown logical-drive` command guarantees that all the data is written to the disk drives, so the disk drives can be safely removed from the chassis. Other logical drives in the array are still accessible if only one logical drive is shut down.



---

**Caution** – This command is not reversible. To access the logical drive again, the array must be rebooted.

---



---

**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 12](#).

---

---

**Note** – A logical drive that belongs to a logical volume cannot be shut down.

---

### Syntax

```
shutdown logical-drive ld-index | ld-id
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-20** Arguments for `shutdown logical-drive`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .

## Examples

The following example shuts down the logical drive and then shows the status of that drive.

```
sccli> shutdown logical-drive ld3
WARNING: This is a potentially dangerous operation.
The logical drive will be placed permanently offline.
A controller reset will be required to bring it back online.
Are you sure? yes
sccli: ld3: offlined logical drive
sccli> show logical-drive
```

LD	LD-ID	Size	Assigned	Type	Disks	Spare	Failed	Status
ld0	0043BF50	101.01GB	Primary	RAID0	3	0	0	Good
ld1	025E42E1	33.67GB	Primary	RAID1	2	3	0	Good
ld2	05CC1F19	67.34GB	Primary	NRAID	2	0	0	Good
ld3	52AD5DEB	33.67GB	Primary	NRAID	1	0	0	ShutDown

`unconfigure local-spare`

### Description

The `unconfigure local-spare` command removes a local spare disk as a dedicated spare disk for the specified logical drive.



**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 12](#).

### Syntax

```
unconfigure local-spare disk [ld-index | ld-id]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-21** Arguments for `unconfigure local-spare`

Argument	Description
<i>disk</i>	Specify the disk to unconfigure. For example, specify the disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as 2.1.
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, 1d3.
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, 71038221.

## Examples

The following example unconfigures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a local spare for the logical drive with index number 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 unconfigure local-spare 2.5 1d2
```

The following example unconfigures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a local spare for the logical drive with ID 2C33AAEA.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 unconfigure local-spare 2.5 2C33AAEA
```

---

# Partition Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `configure partition`
- `map partition`
- `show lun-maps`
- `show partitions`
- `unmap partition`

## `configure partition`

### Description

The `configure partition` command specifies how much disk space to assign to the partition or deletes a specified partition. When a logical drive or logical volume is created, it is automatically assigned to partition 0.

## Syntax

```
configure partition partition [size | delete]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-22** Arguments for `configure partition`

Argument	Description
<i>partition ID</i>	Specify a combination of LD-ID/LV-ID and partition-number in XXXXXXXX-PP format where XXXXXXXX represents the Logical Drive/Volume ID, or a combination of LD/LV Index and partition number in ld{X}/lv{X}-PP format where LD/LV Index is the Logical Drive/Volume Index number. PP is a two-digital hexadecimal number that represents the partition number.
<i>size</i>	Specify the partition size in MB. For example, 4000MB. To delete a partition, specify a size of 0. Or, use the <code>delete</code> keyword.
<code>delete</code>	To delete a partition, specify the <code>delete</code> keyword.

**Note** – All device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024. For details, see [“Device Capacity” on page 14](#).

**Note** – Changes to a partition cause the next-higher-numbered partition to shrink or grow. Any change in the size of one partition causes the dimensions of the partition next to it to change as well, invalidating whatever data might be stored on both partitions. Before implementing a new partition layout, the layout is displayed and the user is warned that data in the old partitions will be lost. The user is prompted to continue.

## Examples

The following example creates a partition for a logical drive with a logical drive index number of 2, partition number of 2, and partition size of 4000 Mbyte, and leaves the remaining capacity for the next partition.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure partition ld2-02 4000MB
```

The following example creates a partition for a logical drive with a logical drive ID of 1D2F34AA, partition number of 2, and partition size of 4000 Mbyte, and leaves the remaining capacity for the next partition.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure partition 1D2F34AA-02 4000MB
```

This example deletes a partition from logical drive 0.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure partition 1d0-0 delete
```

## map partition

### Description

The `map partition` command maps a partition to the specified host channel, target, and LUN on the specified controller. To review host channel assignments, run the `show channels` command. For more information, see [“show channels” on page 110](#). To review LUN maps, see [“show lun-maps” on page 152](#).

---

**Note** – In redundant-controller configurations, the specified channel and target must be valid on the controller to which the specified logical drive or volume is assigned. For example, to map a partition to the primary controller in a FC array, the logical drive or logical volume must be assigned to a primary channel ID.

---

---

**Note** – A maximum of 32 partitions per logical drive can be created. And, a maximum of 64 host WWN entries can be created.

---

### Syntax

To map a partition, use the following syntax:

```
map partition-id channel channel-number target SCSI-id lun lun-number [wwpn | host-id]
```

Or, to map a partition, use the following syntax:

```
map partition-id channel.target.lun [wwpn | host-id]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-23** Arguments for `map partition`

Argument	Description
<i>partition ID</i>	Specify a combination of LD-ID/LV-ID and partition-number in XXXXXXXX-PP format where XXXXXXXX represents the Logical Drive/Volume ID, or a combination of LD/LV Index and partition number in ld{X}/lv{X}-PP format where LD/LV Index is the Logical Drive/Volume Index number. PP is a two-digit hexadecimal number that represents the partition number. Valid partition-IDs for a logical drive, for example, are 3C2B1111-01 or 1d2-03. Valid partition-IDs for a logical volume, for example, are 205FB9AC-01 or 1v2-03.
channel <i>ch</i>	Specify a host channel number between 0 and 7.
target <i>target</i>	Specify a host channel target number between 0 and 126.
lun <i>lun</i>	Specify a host channel LUN number.
<i>channel.target.lun</i>	Specify the channel, target, and LUN to map. For example, 4.1.2 represents physical channel 4, target ID 1, logical unit number 2.
<i>wwpn</i>	<i>FC and SATA devices only.</i> Specify a worldwide port name (WWPN) to map to the host bus adapter with the specified WWPN. To review the available WWPN values, run the <code>show port-wwn</code> command. For details, see <a href="#">“show port-wwn” on page 27</a> .
<i>host-id</i>	Specify the host-ID of the corresponding WWPN to map to the host bus adapter. To review the available WWPN values, run the <code>show port-wwn</code> command. For details, see <a href="#">“show port-wwn” on page 27</a> .

## Examples

The following example maps partition 0 of the logical drive with index number 2 to LUN 0 of channel 1 on SCSI ID 112 and 113.

```
# scli c2t0d0 map ld2-00 channel 1 target 112 lun 0
```

The following example maps partition 0 of the logical drive with ID 2D1A2222 to LUN 0 of channel 1 on SCSI ID 112.

```
# scli c2t0d0 map 2D1A2222-00 channel 1 target 112 lun 0
```

The following example maps partition 0 of the logical volume with index number 2 to LUN 0 of channel 1 on SCSI ID 112.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 map lv2-00 1.112.0
```

show lun-maps

### Description

The show lun-maps command shows all partitions mapped to a specified host channel. Returned values include host channel, target ID, LUN ID, logical volume or logical drive index, partition ID, controller assignment, and worldwide name (WWN) filters for the LUNs.

### Syntax

```
show lun-maps [channel host-channel-list]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-24** Arguments for show lun-maps

Argument	Description
<i>host-channel-list</i>	Specify the LUN format. Use the format {n}[...{m}] or a range format "{n}-{m}" or {n}[...{p}]-{m}. Valid channel numbers include 0-7 or 0-5 depending on the hardware configuration.

### Examples

The following example shows all partitions mapped to host channel 1 and 3.

```
sccli> show lun-maps channel 1-3  
Ch Tgt LUN   ld/lv  ID-Partition  Assigned  Filter Map  
-----  
 1   0   0   ld0    64D138EC-00  Primary  
 3   1   0   ld1    3C67B2FD-00  Secondary
```



The following example shows all partitions mapped to the host channels.

```
sccli> show lun-maps
```

Ch	Tgt	LUN	ld/lv	ID-Partition	Assigned	Filter Map
0	40	0	ld0	48CE0175-00	Primary	
0	40	1	ld0	48CE0175-01	Primary	
0	40	2	ld0	48CE0175-02	Primary	
0	41	0	ld1	172613B6-00	Secondary	
0	41	1	ld1	172613B6-01	Secondary	
0	41	2	ld1	172613B6-02	Secondary	
1	42	0	ld1	172613B6-00	Secondary	
1	42	1	ld1	172613B6-01	Secondary	
1	42	2	ld1	172613B6-02	Secondary	
1	43	0	ld0	48CE0175-00	Primary	
1	43	1	ld0	48CE0175-01	Primary	
1	43	2	ld0	48CE0175-02	Primary	
4	44	0	ld0	48CE0175-00	Primary	
4	44	1	ld0	48CE0175-01	Primary	
4	44	2	ld0	48CE0175-02	Primary	
4	45	0	ld1	172613B6-00	Secondary	
4	45	1	ld1	172613B6-01	Secondary	
4	45	2	ld1	172613B6-02	Secondary	
5	46	0	ld1	172613B6-00	Secondary	
5	46	1	ld1	172613B6-01	Secondary	
5	46	2	ld1	172613B6-02	Secondary	
5	47	0	ld0	48CE0175-00	Primary	
5	47	1	ld0	48CE0175-01	Primary	
5	47	2	ld0	48CE0175-02	Primary	

## show partitions

### Description

The `show partitions` command displays information about all disk partitions, or just those partitions allocated from the specified logical volumes or logical drives. Returned values include logical volume or logical drive index, logical volume or logical drive ID, partition number, offset (GB), and size (GB).

### Syntax

```
show partitions [{lv-index | lv-id} | {ld-index | ld-id}]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-25** Arguments for `show partitions`

Argument	Description
<i>lv-index</i>	Specify a comma-separated list of logical volume indexes, for example, <code>lv0,lv1,lv2</code> .
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>lv-id</i>	Specify a logical volumes using an eight-digit hexadecimal logical volume ID, for example, <code>3C24554F</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .

### Examples

The following example shows the logical drive partition table for the logical drive with the ID `161637C1`.

```
sccli> show partitions logical-drive 161637c1
LD/LV   ID-Partition      Size
-----
ld0-00  161637C1-00      101.00GB
```

The following example shows the logical volume partition table for the logical volume with index number 0.

```
sccli> show part lv0
LD/LV      ID-Partition      Size
-----
lv0-00     02CE9894-00      4.00GB
```

## unmap partition

### Description

The `unmap partition` command unmaps a partition. Use the appropriate syntax depending on the target you want to unmap. To view the current partitions, use the `show partitions` or `show lun-maps` command. For details, see [“show partitions” on page 154](#) or [“show lun-maps” on page 152](#).

You can unmap a partition currently mapped to the specified `channel.target.lun` address. If a host worldwide port name (WWPN) or alias (previously defined using `create host-wwn-name`) is specified, the specified host LUN mapping is removed without affecting other host LUN maps on the same host LUN.

### Syntax

To unmap a partition using a channel, target, LUN address, use the following syntax.

```
unmap partition channel.target.lun [wwpn | host-wwn-name]
```

You can unmap a specified partition from any LUNs to which its mapped, or if `channel` is specified, from LUNs on the specified channel.

To unmap a partition from a specified partition or channel, use the following syntax.

```
unmap partition partition-id [channel]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-26** Arguments for unmap partition

Argument	Description
<i>partition-id</i>	Specify a combination of LD-ID/LV-ID and partition-number in XXXXXXXX-PP format where XXXXXXXX represents the Logical Drive/Volume ID, or a combination of LD/LV Index and partition number in ld{X}/lv{X}-PP format where LD/LV Index is the Logical Drive/Volume Index number. PP is a two-digit hexadecimal number that represents the partition number. Valid partition IDs for a logical drive, for example, are 3C2B1111-01 or 1d2-03. Valid partition IDs for a logical volume, for example, are 205FB9AC-01 or 1v2-03.
<i>channel</i>	Specify a host channel number between 0 and 7 when unmapping a specific partition from only one channel.
<i>channel.target.lun</i>	Specify the channel, target, and LUN to unmap. This must be on the same controller as the logical volume or the logical drive that you are unmapping. Specify a host channel number between 0 and 7 when unmapping a specific partition from only one channel. Specify a host channel SCSI target number between 0 and 126. Since a host channel can have multiple SCSI IDs, the user can map the partition to multiple SCSI IDs of a host channel. Use the SCSI-ID-list format: {p}[,...{q}[,...{n}]]. Specify a host channel LUN number. For example, 4.1.2 represents physical channel 4, target ID 1, logical unit number 2.
<i>wwpn</i>	<i>FC and SATA devices only.</i> Specify a worldwide port name (WWPN) to unmap from the host bus adapter with the specified WWPN. To review the available WWPN values, run the <code>show port-wwn</code> command. For details, see <a href="#">“show port-wwn” on page 27</a> .
<i>host-wwn-name</i>	<i>FC and SATA devices only.</i> Specify a host name to unmap from the host bus adapter with the specified worldwide name (WWN).

## Examples

The following example unmaps the partition assigned to host channel, target ID 0, LUN 3.

```
sccli> show lun-maps
Ch Tgt LUN   ld/lv   ID-Partition  Assigned  Filter Map
-----
  1   0   0   ld0     13843684-00  Primary
  1   0   1   ld1     295AB786-00  Primary
  1   0   2   ld2     0A7F8942-00  Primary
  1   0   3   ld2     0A7F8942-00  Primary
sccli> unmap partition 1.0.3
sccli> show lun-maps
Ch Tgt LUN   ld/lv   ID-Partition  Assigned  Filter Map
-----
  1   0   0   ld0     13843684-00  Primary
  1   0   1   ld1     295AB786-00  Primary
  1   0   2   ld2     0A7F8942-00  Primary
```

The following example unmaps the partition from partition ID 0A7F8942-00.

```
sccli> unmap partition 0A7F8942-00 1.0.2
```

---

## Logical Volume Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- [create logical-volume](#)
- [delete logical-volume](#)
- [set logical-volume](#)
- [show logical-volumes](#)

`create logical-volume`

### Description

---

**Note** – Logical volumes are unsuited to some modern configurations such as Sun Cluster environments, and do not work in those configurations. Use logical drives instead. For more information about logical drives, see [“create logical-drive” on page 127](#).

---

The `create logical-volume` command creates a logical volume from the specified logical drives on the specified controller. The logical drives used to create the logical volume must not already be mapped to any host channels. Be sure to specify the `secondary` keyword if the underlying logical drives are mapped to the secondary controller.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical volumes are created or deleted, the numbering of logical volume indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical volumes, issue a `show logical-volumes` command to view an updated list of logical volume indexes. Or, use logical volume IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical volume, rather than logical volume indexes. For more information, [“Logical Volume Syntax” on page 13](#).

---

---

**Note** – Logical volumes are not supported in mixed Sun StorEdge 3510 FC and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA configurations. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

---

## Syntax

```
create logical-volume ld-list [primary | secondary] [write-policy]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-27** Arguments for `create logical-volume`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-list</i>	A comma separated list of logical drive indexes, for example, <code>ld0,ld1,ld2</code> , or a list of logical drive identifiers, such as, <code>71038221</code> .
<code>primary</code>	Maps the logical drive to the primary controller (default).
<code>secondary</code>	Maps the logical drive to the secondary controller.
<i>write-policy</i>	Set the write policy for the logical volume. Valid values: <code>write-back</code> , <code>write-through</code> . If you do not specify a write policy, the logical volume uses the write policy specified for the controller. If the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical volume as well. To set the controller write policy, use the <code>set cache-parameters</code> command. For details, see <a href="#">“set cache-parameters” on page 71</a> .

## Examples

The following example creates a logical volume using 1d0 and 1d2 and assigns it to the primary controller.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 create logical-volume 1d0,1d2 primary
```

The following example creates a logical volume using IDs 2378FDED, 7887DDAB and assigns it to the secondary controller.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 create logical-volume 2378FDED,7887DDAB secondary
```

delete logical-volume

### Description

The `delete logical-volume` command deletes the specified logical volumes.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical volumes are created or deleted, the numbering of logical volume indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical volumes, issue a `show logical-volumes` command to view an updated list of logical volume indexes. Or, use logical volume IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical volume, rather than logical volume indexes. For more information, [“Logical Volume Syntax” on page 13](#).

---

---

**Note** – Before you can delete a logical volume, you must unmap all assigned LUNs. To review LUN maps, see [“show lun-maps” on page 152](#).

---

### Syntax

```
delete logical-volume {lv-index | lv-id}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-28** Arguments for `delete logical-volume`

Argument	Description
<i>lv-index</i>	Specify a comma-separated list of logical volume indexes, for example, <code>lv0,lv1,lv2</code> .
<i>lv-id</i>	Specify a logical volumes using an eight-digit hexadecimal logical volume ID, for example, <code>3C24554F</code> .

## Examples

The following example deletes the logical volume with the logical volume index number 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 delete logical-volume lv2
```

The following example deletes the logical volume with the logical volume ID number 3C24554F.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 delete logical-volume 3C24554F
```

## set logical-volume

### Description

The `set logical-volume` command sets the write policy for the specified logical volume. Before using this command, you must create a logical volume. For more details, see [“create logical-volume” on page 157](#).

---

**Note** – Logical volumes are unsuited to some modern configurations such as Sun Cluster environments, and do not work in those configurations. Use logical drives instead. For more information about logical drives, see [“create logical-drive” on page 127](#).

---

### Syntax

```
set logical-volume {lv-index | lv-id} write-policy
```



## Arguments

**TABLE 5-29** Arguments for `set logical-volume`

Argument	Description
<i>lv-index</i>	Set specific drives in a logical volume. The index number is generated from the CLI. Use the <code>show logical-volumes</code> command to find the number.
<i>lv-id</i>	Set specific drives in a logical volume. The ID number is generated from the CLI. Use the <code>show logical-volumes</code> command to find the number.
<i>write-policy</i>	Set the write policy for the logical volume. Valid values: <code>write-back</code> , <code>write-through</code> . If you do not specify a write policy, the logical volume uses the write policy specified for the controller. If the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical volume as well. To set the controller write policy, use the <code>set cache-parameters</code> command. For details, see <a href="#">“set cache-parameters” on page 71</a> .

## Examples

The following example sets write policy for logical volume 4 to write-back.

```
set logical-volume lv4 write-back
```

```
show logical-volumes
```

## Description

The `show logical-volumes` command displays information about all, or a specified list, of logical volumes. Returned values include LV index, LV ID, logical volume count, LD ID list, size (MB or GB), write policy, and assignment information. For details on creating logical volumes, see [“create logical-volume” on page 157](#).



**Caution** – Any time logical volumes are created or deleted, the numbering of logical volume indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical volumes, issue a `show logical-volumes` command to view an updated list of logical volume indexes. Or, use logical volume IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical volume, rather than logical volume indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Volume Syntax” on page 13](#).

---

**Note** – If no write policy is specified for the logical volume, the write policy is set to the global controller setting and “Default” displays in the Write-Policy field. To view the controller write policy, run the `show cache-parameters` command. For more information about the cache policy, see [“set cache-parameters” on page 71](#).

---

---

**Note** – All device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024. For details, see [“Device Capacity” on page 14](#).

---

## Syntax

```
show logical-volumes lv-list
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-30** Arguments for `show logical-volumes`

Argument	Description
<i>lv-list</i>	Specify a list of logical volumes.

If no arguments are specified, all logical volumes are displayed.

## Examples

The following example returns all logical volume information.

```
# sccli 206.111.111.111 show logical-volumes
sccli: selected se3000://206.111.111.111:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3510
SN#000002]
LV      LV-ID          Size  Assigned  Write-Policy  LDs
-----
lv0     43DBA866       13.67GB Primary    Default        2    ld1,ld2
```

The following example returns all logical volumes with logical volume index numbers 0 and 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show logical-volumes lv0,lv2
LV      LV-ID          Size  Assigned  LDs
-----
lv0 02CE9894    4.00GB Primary    2  ld0,ld1
lv2 02CE9894    4.00GB Primary    2  ld0,ld1
```



## Firmware Show and Download Commands

---

This chapter provides the firmware, disk drive, SCSI Enclosure Services (SES), SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosure (SAF-TE), programmable logic device (PLD), and serial ATA (SATA) router and path controller show and download commands. Topics covered in this chapter include:

- [“Show Commands” on page 165](#)
- [“Download Commands” on page 170](#)

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for inband access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

---

### Show Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `show safte-device`
- `show sata-mux`
- `show sata-router`
- `show ses-devices`

show safte-device

## Description

*SCSI devices only.* The `show safte-device` command displays information returned by the SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosure (SAF-TE) device embedded in SCSI LVD RAID enclosures or JBODs. When this command is issued to an LVD SCSI RAID array with one or more expansion chassis attached, the output includes one line for the RAID chassis and one line for each expansion chassis, since each enclosure contains a separate SAF-TE device.

The output includes the channel and target ID of the SAF-TE device, the serial number of the chassis in which it is installed, the vendor and product IDs (an **A** indicates a RAID device and an **D** indicates an expansion unit or JBOD), SAF-TE firmware revision, and the SAF-TE firmware package revision, which refers to firmware for other microprocesses in the chassis that are managed by the SAF-TE processor.

## Syntax

```
show safte-device
```

## Examples

The following example shows the SAF-TE device information for a Sun StorEdge 3310.

```
sccli> show safte-device
Ch  Id  Chassis  Vendor  Product ID          Rev  Package
-----
 0  14  002A4C   SUN    StorEdge 3310      A   1170  1170
```

The following example shows the SAF-TE device information for a Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array.

```
sccli> show safte-device
  Id  Chassis  Vendor  Product ID          Rev  Package
-----
  5  0064CA   SUN    StorEdge 3120      D   1170  1170
```

```
show sata-mux
```

### **Description**

The `show sata-mux` command shows the SATA multiplexer (MUX) board information for all drives. Each drive has one MUX board. The information for the MUX board includes the channel number and ID of the drive attached to the MUX board, MUX board serial number, MUX board type (active-passive or active-active), path controller (PC150) firmware revision number, and PC150 boot revision.

### **Syntax**

```
show sata-mux
```

### **Examples**

The following example shows the MUX board information for the drives attached to the specified device. When no serial number has been programmed for the MUX board, n/a displays in the MUX-SN column.

```
# sccli 206.111.111.111 show sata-mux
sccli: selected se3000://206.111.111.111:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3511
SN#07EEA0]
24 mux boards found

Ch Id  Mux-SN Mux-Type PC150/Rev PC150/Boot
-----
 2   0 00075D A/A      BB42      0300
 2   1 00075E A/A      BB42      0300
 2   2 00075F A/A      BB42      0300
 2   3 000760 A/A      BB42      0300
 2   4 000761 A/A      BB42      0300
 2   5 000762 A/A      BB42      0300
 2   6 000763 A/A      BB42      0300
 2   7 000764 A/A      BB42      0300
 2   8 000765 A/A      BB42      0300
 2   9 000869 A/A      BB42      0300
 2  10 000767 A/A      BB42      0300
 2  11 000768 A/A      BB42      0300
 2  16 000C9D A/A      BB42      0300
 2  17 000C9E A/A      BB42      0300
 2  18 000C9F A/A      BB42      0300
 2  19 000CA0 A/A      BB42      0300
 2  20 000CA1 A/A      BB42      0300
 2  21 000CA2 A/A      BB42      0300
 2  22 000CA3 A/A      BB42      0300
 2  23 000CA4 A/A      BB42      0300
 2  24 000CA5 A/A      BB42      0300
 2  25 000CA6 A/A      BB42      0300
 2  26 000CA7 A/A      BB42      0300
 2  27 000CA8 A/A      BB42      0300
```

show sata-router

### Description

The show sata-router command shows all accessible SATA routers behind the RAID controller. The information displayed includes the enclosure ID and enclosure serial number of the chassis that the SATA router resides in, the channel number that the router controls, slot position of the IOM board that the router resides on, router firmware revision number, SATA router boot revision, customer-specified behavior (CSB) parameter structure revision number (a collection of memory resident parameters that define operational behavior of the router), hardware revision number, and the self-test revision number.



## Syntax

```
show sata-router
```

## Examples

The following example shows the data returned from a redundant configuration. Two routers are assigned to the same chassis in a redundant configuration. (The Encl-SN column displays the same chassis serial number for both routers.)

```
sccli> show sata-router
Encl-ID Encl-SN Ch Slot Rev Boot-rev CSB HW-rev ST-rev
-----
0 07ECC0 2 upper DP0553 0548 0500 11 0552
0 07ECC0 3 lower DP0553 0548 0500 11 0552
```

In the following example, no valid path exists on the lower router, so n/a displays to indicate that no data was returned.

```
# sccli 206.6.180.20 show sata-router
sccli: selected se3000://206.1.111.11:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3511
SN#07ECDF]
Encl-ID Encl-SN Ch Slot Rev Boot-rev CSB HW-rev ST-rev
-----
0 07ECDF 2 upper DP0548 0509 0500 00 0552
0 07ECDF 3 lower n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a
```

show ses-devices

## Description

*Fibre Channel and SATA devices only.* The `show ses-devices` command displays a list of SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) devices visible to the selected array controller or JBOD. The output includes the channel and target ID of the SES device, serial number of the chassis in which it is installed, vendor and product IDs, SES firmware revision, programmable logic device (PLD) firmware revision, worldwide node name (WWNN), worldwide port name (WWPN) for the device, and the loop location.

In redundant configurations, SES devices are installed in pairs in a single chassis. Therefore, two devices show the same chassis serial number. It is important to ensure the SES firmware and PLD revisions are consistent for SES devices installed

in the same chassis. Any firmware revision mismatches that might result from replacement of an SES device FRU are flagged with an asterisk ("\*"), as well as by a visual indicator on the chassis itself.

Information is shown for the array device's enclosure, as well as any expansion chassis that might be connected to the array. To view information about an SES device in an expansion chassis connected directly to the host instead of an array controller, use the `select` command to specify an SES device in the expansion chassis, and issue a `show inquiry` and `show pld-revision` command to each device.

Returned values include: channel number, SCSI ID, chassis number, vendor, product ID (an A indicates a RAID device and an D indicates an expansion unit or JBOD), revision, PLD revision, SES WWNN, SES WWPNN, and SES topology (loop A, top slot, or loop B bottom slot).

### Syntax

```
show ses-devices
```

### Examples

The following example shows the SES devices for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC RAID device.

```
sccli> show ses-devices
Ch  Id Chassis Vendor/Product ID      Rev  PLD  WWNN                WWPNN
-----
 2  12 003CE3  SUN StorEdge 3510F A  1046 1000 204000C0FF003CE3  214000C0FF003CE3
                                     Topology: loop(a)
 3  12 003CE3  SUN StorEdge 3510F A  1046 1000 204000C0FF003CE3  224000C0FF003CE3
                                     Topology: loop(b)
```

---

## Download Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `download controller-firmware`
- `download disk-firmware`
- `download pld-hardware`
- `download safte-firmware`
- `download sata-path-controller-firmware`

- `download sata-router-firmware`
- `download ses-firmware`



---

**Caution** – All download commands are potentially dangerous.

---



---

**Caution** – In redundant-controller configurations, download commands affect all LUNs on both controllers. After running a download command, run the `select` command to reselect the device.

---



---

**Caution** – Stop the Configuration Service agent if it is running.

---

---

**Note** – Although redundant-controller configurations support live firmware upgrades using its failover capability, the failover operation itself might cause warning messages to be displayed on the console or system log. These messages can be ignored.

---

---

**Note** – If the download firmware files are not under the same directory as the CLI, you must specify the full path.

---

## download controller-firmware

### Description

The `download controller-firmware` command downloads firmware to the RAID controller. Before the command is executed, the firmware file is checked to ensure that it is appropriate for the target device. In a dual-controller configuration, the failover capability of the redundant controller pair is used to activate the new firmware without requiring the array to be shut down in what is known as a *live upgrade* or hot firmware download operation. In a single-controller configuration, the new firmware is activated by resetting the controller.

If the `-r` or `--reset` option is specified, the controllers are always reset instead of performing a live upgrade. This option is faster and is recommended when a live upgrade is not required.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers.

---

## Syntax

```
download controller-firmware filename [-r | --reset]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 6-1** Arguments for download controller-firmware

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.
[-r   --reset]	Reset the controller after the download completes.

## Examples

The following example downloads firmware to the RAID controller.

```
sccli> download controller-firmware SUN411G-3510.bin
sccli: selected se3000://199.249.246.28:58632 [Sun StorEdge 3510 SN#000187]
The controllers will be reset sequentially.
One controller will remain online while the other restarts.
This should not affect normal I/O activity.
Are you sure? yes
:
```

---

**Note** – To monitor the status of the automatic firmware update, use the CLI `show redundancy-mode` command. The CLI will display the progression of “Failed,” “Scanning,” “Detected,” and “Enabled” states. For details, see [“show redundancy-mode” on page 82](#).

---

## download disk-firmware



---

**Caution** – Do not use this command with Solaris operating systems. Disk drive firmware is provided through Sun disk firmware patches which include the required download utility. Sun disk firmware patches are separate from the Sun StorEdge 3000 family firmware patches. For details, refer to the Release Notes for your array.

---

### Description

*RAID arrays only.* The `download disk-firmware` command downloads disk drive firmware to disk drives connected to the array. The disk model is matched against SCSI inquiry data to determine which drives should be programmed. The disk firmware file is matched to the capacity, family, and drive type of the drive to which you are downloading. For instance, if you attempt to download 73-Gbyte drive Fuji firmware to a Seagate drive, the download fails.

---

**Note** – The `download disk-firmware` command does not support a live upgrade (a hot download operation). This command shuts down the array controller first, preventing the host from performing I/O for several minutes.

---

This command only upgrades firmware in drives attached to RAID array controllers. To upgrade disk firmware in drives contained within a standalone expansion chassis (JBOD), use the procedure documented in the README file provided with the firmware.

When using this command:

- All daemons that access the RAID controller must be stopped.
- I/O is interrupted.
- The controller is reset after disks are flashed.

### Syntax

```
download disk-firmware filename product-id
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 6-2** Arguments for download disk-firmware

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.
<i>product-id</i>	Specify the product ID of the disk inquiry string. For example, type ST336607FSUN36G or ST373453FSUN37G. If there is a character space in the inquiry string, use quotation marks ("" ) where the space occurs. For example, type "ST336607 SUN36G" or ST373453""SUN37G.  To determine the disk inquiry string, run the show disks command.

## Examples

The following example shows the disk product ID on channel 2 ID 6 and then downloads the disk firmware to that drive.

```
sccli> show disks
Ch  Id      Size   Speed  LD      Status  IDs
-----
 2   6    33.92GB 200MB 1d0     ONLINE  SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G 0349
                               S/N 3HX0YEJT00007349
 2   7    33.92GB 200MB 1d0     ONLINE  SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G 0349
                               S/N 3HX0Y6J300007349
 2   8    33.92GB 200MB 1d1     ONLINE  SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G 0349
                               S/N 3HX0YC1Y00007349
 2   9    33.92GB 200MB 1d1     ONLINE  SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G 0349
                               S/N 3HX0Y7W100007349
 2  10    33.92GB 200MB GLOBAL STAND-BY SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G 0349
                               S/N 3HX0YAQF00007349
sccli> download disk-firmware newfile ST336753FSUN36G
```

The following example downloads the firmware to the disk in the JBOD unit /dev/rdisk/c6t0d0s2, which is attached to a RAID controller.

```
# sccli /dev/rdisk/c6t0d0s2 download disk-firmware new_disk_fw
```

## download pld-hardware

### Description

*Fibre Channel and SATA devices only.* The `download pld-hardware` command downloads PLD hardware into the SES microprocessor in a FC RAID or JBOD device. To determine the PLD version on a device, use the `show ses-devices` command. For details, see [“show ses-devices” on page 169](#).

---

**Note** – The `download pld-hardware` command does not support a live upgrade (a hot download operation). Shut down the array before performing this command. When the download completes, restart the device to activate the new hardware.

---

### Syntax

```
download pld-hardware filename
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 6-3** Arguments for `download pld-hardware`

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.

### Examples

The following example downloads the hardware using the SES device in the RAID controller with the IP address 192.168.0.1.

```
# sccli 192.168.0.1 download pld-hardware pld-file
```

The following example downloads the hardware using the SES device to a FC JBOD unit.

```
# sccli /dev/scsi/ses/c6t12d0 download pld-hardware pld-file
```

## download safte-firmware

### Description

*SCSI devices only.* The `download safte-firmware` command downloads firmware into the microprocessors for the SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosure (SAF-TE) device within a SCSI RAID controller or JBOD. The firmware file contains code for the various microprocessors that monitor and control the enclosure. The CLI utility detects whether the firmware file is a more recent version. If the version is out of date, the CLI will not download the firmware. However, you can use the `-f` or `--force` command to download the firmware unconditionally.

This procedure can be performed live without resetting the controller. However, the updated firmware version number might not correctly display in the firmware Telnnet or serial menu interface until the controller is reset.

### Syntax

```
download safte-firmware [-f | --force] filename
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 6-4** Arguments for `download safte-firmware`

Argument	Description
<code>[-f   --force]</code>	Specify the firmware is downloaded unconditionally, regardless of the version detected.
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.

### Examples

The following example downloads SAF-TE firmware to the SAF-TE device in the RAID controller with the device name `c2t0d0`.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 download safte-firmware safte-1103.bin
```

The following example downloads SAF-TE firmware to the SAF-TE device in the JBOD `/dev/scsi/processor/c6t15d0`.

```
# sccli /dev/scsi/processor/c6t15d0 download safte-firmware safte-1103.bin
```



## download sata-path-controller-firmware

### Description

*SATA devices only.* The `download sata-path-controller-firmware` command downloads the path controller microcode that resides on the multiplexer (MUX) boards behind the SATA router. Before downloading the SATA path controller firmware, the CLI checks the redundancy of all SATA routers. If the configuration is redundant, then a live upgrade (hot download) is performed.



---

**Caution** – All download commands are potentially dangerous.

---

If the configuration is not redundant, the user cannot perform a live upgrade. Since routers can cause critical damage to the RAID system, in a non-redundant configuration, the controller must be shut down before the download and must be reset after the download. In single-controller and non-redundant configurations, the CLI prompts the user to continue. If the user specifies `Y` at the prompt, the CLI shuts down the controller, performs the download, and then resets the controller. When the controller shuts down, the host is prevented from performing I/O for several minutes.

---

**Note** – To manually check the array redundancy, run a `show sata-router` command. Two routers are assigned to the same chassis in a redundant configuration. (The `Encl-SN` column displays the same chassis serial number for both routers.) For details on the `show sata-router` command, see [“show sata-router” on page 168](#).

---

### Syntax

```
download sata-path-controller-firmware filename
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 6-5** Arguments for `download sata-path-controller-firmware`

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.

## Examples

The following example downloads the path controller firmware to all SATA routers.

```
# sccli 192.168.0.1 download sata-path-controller-firmware PC_BB42.dat
```

```
download sata-router-firmware
```

### Description

*SATA devices only.* The `download sata-router-firmware` command downloads SR-1216 router firmware to all SATA routers in the SATA unit including SATA RAID controllers, expansion units, and JBODs. Before downloading the SATA router firmware, the CLI checks the redundancy of all SATA routers. If the configuration is redundant, then a live upgrade (hot download) is performed.



---

**Caution** – All download commands are potentially dangerous.

---

If the configuration is not redundant, the user cannot perform a live upgrade. Since routers can cause critical damage to the RAID system, in a non-redundant configuration, the controller must be shut down before the download and must be reset after the download. In single-controller and non-redundant configurations, the CLI prompts the user to continue. If the user specifies `Y` at the prompt, the CLI shuts down the controller, performs the download, and then resets the controller. When the controller shuts down, the host is prevented from performing I/O for several minutes.

To manually check the array redundancy, run a `show sata-router` command. Two routers are assigned to the same chassis in a redundant configuration. (The `Encl-SN` column displays the same chassis serial number for both routers.) For details on the `show sata-router` command, see [“show sata-router” on page 168](#).

### Syntax

```
download sata-router-firmware filename [-r | --reset]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 6-6** Arguments for `download sata-router-firmware`

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.
<code>[-r   --reset]</code>	Reset the controller after the download completes.

## Examples

The following example downloads SATA firmware to the specified device.

```
# sccli 192.168.0.1 download sata-router-firmware FW-DP0555.dlf
```

`download ses-firmware`

## Description

*Fibre Channel and SATA devices only.* The `download ses-firmware` command downloads firmware to the SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) device in a FC or SATA RAID array or JBOD unit.

## Syntax

```
download ses-firmware filename
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 6-7** Arguments for `download ses-firmware`

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.

## Examples

The following example downloads SES firmware to the SES device in the RAID controller with device name `c2t0d0`.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 download ses-firmware ses-1103.s3r
```

The following example downloads SES firmware to the SES device in the JBOD `/dev/scsi/processor/c6t15d0`.

```
# sccli /dev/scsi/processor/c6t15d0 download ses-firmware ses-1103.s3r
```

## Summary of CLI Options and Commands

---

This appendix contains:

- A list of the CLI options
- A list of CLI commands for RAID arrays
- A list of CLI commands for JBODs

A list of the CLI commands is also available with the `help` or `usage` command within the CLI program.

**TABLE A-1** Optional Parameters Available With Most Commands

Options	Function
<code>-d, --disk</code>	LVD JBOD enclosure only. Selects the disk device name that you specify such as <code>sd31</code> or <code>c1t0d0</code> when a JBOD chassis is selected.
<code>-h, --help,</code> <code>--usage</code>	display valid commands
<code>-l, --list</code>	display a list of local or remote devices that the CLI manages, and exits without processing any commands
<code>-n, --no</code>	assumes a no response to any yes/no prompts. Use this option to run scripts without prompting the user
<code>-o, --oob</code>	access the selected device using out-of-band communication (through its network interface) rather than using SCSI commands
<code>-v, --version</code>	display program version information
<code>-w, --password</code>	specify the password assigned to the array controller
<code>-y, --yes</code>	assumes a yes response to any yes/no prompts. Use this option to run scripts without prompting the user

---

**Note** – An “X” in the FC, SATA, or SCSI Array column in the following table indicates the CLI command works with that device.

---

**TABLE A-2** RAID Array Commands

Command / Page Number	Function	3510 FC Array	3511 SATA Array	3310 SCSI Array	3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“abort clone” on page 88</a>	stop the cloning of the specified disk drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“abort create” on page 118</a>	stop the creation of a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“abort expand” on page 119</a>	stop the expansion of a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“abort media-check” on page 120</a>	stop a media check on specified disks or all member disks of the specified logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“abort parity-check” on page 121</a>	stop the parity check on the specified logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“abort rebuild” on page 121</a>	stop the rebuilding of a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“about” on page 16</a>	display program version and copyright info	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“add disk” on page 122</a>	add one disk or a list of disks to the specified logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“check media” on page 123</a>	check specified disks or all member disks of the specified logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“check parity” on page 124</a>	check device parity	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“clear events” on page 60</a>	clear the event log	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“clone” on page 89</a>	use a destination disk to copy and replace a drive that is suspected of failing	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“configure channel” on page 102</a>	configure a host or drive channel	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“configure global-spare” on page 90</a>	configure a disk as a global spare	X	X	X	X

**TABLE A-2** RAID Array Commands (*Continued*)

Command / Page Number	Function	3510 FC Array	3511 SATA Array	3310 SCSI Array	3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“configure local-spare” on page 126</a>	configure a disk as a local spare for a specific logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“configure network-interface” on page 19</a>	set network interface parameters	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“configure partition” on page 148</a>	configure a logical drive partition of the specified size	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“create host-wwn-name” on page 21</a>	create a Host-ID/WWN item	X	X		
<a href="#">“create logical-drive” on page 127</a>	create a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“create logical-volume” on page 157</a>	create a logical volume over the specified logical drives	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“delete host-wwn-name” on page 22</a>	delete a Host-ID/WWN item	X	X		
<a href="#">“delete logical-drive” on page 130</a>	delete a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“delete logical-volume” on page 159</a>	delete one or more logical volumes	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“download controller-configuration” on page 66</a>	download array controller binary configuration	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“download controller-firmware” on page 171</a>	download array controller firmware (optionally with hard reset)	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“download disk-firmware” on page 173</a>	download disk drive firmware to internal drives	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“download nvram” on page 47</a>	download NVRAM file	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“download pld-hardware” on page 175</a>	download enclosure PLD hardware	X	X		
<a href="#">“download safte-firmware” on page 176</a>	download enclosure SAF-TE firmware			X	X
<a href="#">“download sata-path-controller-firmware” on page 177</a>	download the path controller microcode that resides on the MUX boards behind the SATA router.		X		

**TABLE A-2** RAID Array Commands (*Continued*)

Command / Page Number	Function	3510 FC Array	3511 SATA Array	3310 SCSI Array	3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“download sata-router-firmware” on page 178</a>	download SR-1216 router firmware to accessible SR-1216 routers behind the RAID controller		X		
<a href="#">“download ses-firmware” on page 179</a>	download enclosure SES firmware	X	X		
<a href="#">“exit” on page 16</a>	exit the CLI	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“expand” on page 131</a>	expand a logical drive to the specified size	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“fail” on page 68</a>	fail a controller in a redundant controller pair	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“help” on page 17</a>	display help for commands	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“map partition” on page 150</a>	map a logical drive or logical volume partition to a host channel/target/LUN	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“mute” on page 69</a>	silence the enclosure alarm	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“password” on page 69</a>	specify the array controller password	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“quit” on page 17</a>	exit the program	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“rebuild” on page 133</a>	rebuild the specified logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“reset controller” on page 70</a>	reset the array controller	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“reset nvram” on page 48</a>	restore NVRAM to factory defaults	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“select” on page 18</a>	specify a storage device to monitor or configure	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set auto-write-through-trigger” on page 30</a>	configure the array to dynamically switch from write-back cache to write-through cache if a specified event occurs	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set cache-parameters” on page 71</a>	set cache write policy and optimization policy	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set controller-date” on page 74</a>	set a controller date and time	X	X	X	X



**TABLE A-2** RAID Array Commands (*Continued*)

Command / Page Number	Function	3510 FC Array	3511 SATA Array	3310 SCSI Array	3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“set controller-name” on page 75</a>	set the controller name	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set controller-password” on page 76</a>	set the controller password	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set disk-array” on page 91</a>	set disk array parameters including the background logical drive rebuilding priority and hard drive data verification	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set drive-parameters” on page 104</a>	set drive channel parameters	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set host-parameters” on page 107</a>	set host channel parameters	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set inter-controller-link” on page 109</a>	enable/disable per-channel inter-controller link	X	X		
<a href="#">“set led” on page 92</a>	change the drive LED for the specified disk (or slot) from green to amber	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set logical-drive” on page 134</a>	set the write policy for a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set logical-volume” on page 160</a>	set the write policy for the specified logical volume	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set protocol” on page 23</a>	enable or disable the specified network protocol and set the Telnet inactivity timeout value.	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set rs232-configuration” on page 76</a>	set the RS-232 interface baud rate	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set unique-identifier” on page 77</a>	set the subsystem’s six-digit hexadecimal serial number	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show access-mode” on page 31</a>	display the CLI access mode	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show auto-write-through-trigger” on page 32</a>	display the event trigger status for the controller	X	X	X	X

**TABLE A-2** RAID Array Commands (*Continued*)

Command / Page Number	Function	3510 FC Array	3511 SATA Array	3310 SCSI Array	3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“show battery-status” on page 33</a>	display battery information including battery type, manufacturing data, in-service date, expiration date, and status	X	X		
<a href="#">“show bypass device” on page 49</a>	display the bypass status of all devices on a specified loop	X	X		
<a href="#">“show bypass RAID” on page 51</a>	display the hardware bypass status of the RAID controllers on Loop A and Loop B	X	X		
<a href="#">“show bypass SFP” on page 52</a>	display the bypass status of all SFPs on a specified loop	X	X		
<a href="#">“show cache-parameters” on page 79</a>	display cache policy	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show channels” on page 110</a>	display channel configuration	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show clone” on page 94</a>	display the progress of disk cloning	X	x	X	X
<a href="#">“show configuration” on page 55</a>	display the RAID enclosure device’s configuration	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show controller-date” on page 79</a>	display the boot time and date of the RAID controller	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show controller-name” on page 80</a>	display controller name	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show disk-array” on page 94</a>	display the disk array parameters including the logical drive rebuild priority and the hard drive settings for verifying the written data for initializing, rebuilding, and writing normal I/O data	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show disks” on page 95</a>	display information for array disks	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show disks logical-drive” on page 135</a>	display information for array disks in a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show drive-parameters” on page 112</a>	display drive parameters	X	X	X	X

**TABLE A-2** RAID Array Commands (*Continued*)

Command / Page Number	Function	3510 FC Array	3511 SATA Array	3310 SCSI Array	3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“show enclosure-status” on page 35</a>	display the status for all chassis components including the fan, power supply, temperature sensor, and drive slots	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show events” on page 61</a>	display the controller event log	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show frus” on page 43</a>	display FRU-ID information	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show host-parameters” on page 114</a>	display host I/O parameters	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show host-wwn-names” on page 25</a>	display all registered HBA WWNs in the controller for host channels	X	X		
<a href="#">“show inquiry-data” on page 80</a>	display SCSI inquiry data for selected device	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show inter-controller-link” on page 115</a>	display status of inter-controller link on specified channel	X	X		
<a href="#">“show ip-address” on page 26</a>	display the controller’s IP network address	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show led-status” on page 98</a>	display the status of the LED adjacent to the specified disk drive slot in the array enclosure or expansion chassis.	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show logical-drive” on page 137</a>	display logical drives	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show logical-drives add-disk” on page 139</a>	display the status of disks that are being added to a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show logical-drives expanding” on page 139</a>	display the progress of the logical drive expansion	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show logical-drives initializing” on page 140</a>	display the progress of the RAID controller initialization	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show logical-drives logical volume” on page 141</a>	display information about for all logical drives in a specified logical volume	X	X	X	X

**TABLE A-2** RAID Array Commands (*Continued*)

Command / Page Number	Function	3510 FC Array	3511 SATA Array	3310 SCSI Array	3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“show logical-drives parity-check” on page 143</a>	display the parity check progress for a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show logical-drives rebuilding” on page 143</a>	display the rebuilding progress for all logical drives	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show logical-volumes” on page 161</a>	display logical volumes	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show loop-map” on page 57</a>	display the FC loop positional map for a given channel	X	X		
<a href="#">“show lun-maps” on page 152</a>	display LUN maps for host channels	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show media-check” on page 144</a>	display the progress of a media check	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show network-parameters” on page 26</a>	display controller network parameters	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show partitions” on page 154</a>	display partitions of logical drives	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show peripheral-device-status” on page 45</a>	display the status for all environmental sensors for the controller	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show port-wwn” on page 27</a>	display host channel FC Port Name WWNs	X	X		
<a href="#">“show protocol” on page 28</a>	display all possible network protocols supported by the controller or particular information of a specified protocol	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show redundancy-mode” on page 82</a>	display redundancy status	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show redundant-controller” on page 84</a>	display the redundant-controller information	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show rs232-configuration” on page 29</a>	display serial port configuration	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show safte-device” on page 166</a>	display status of SAF-TE devices			X	X

**TABLE A-2** RAID Array Commands (*Continued*)

Command / Page Number	Function	3510 FC Array	3511 SATA Array	3310 SCSI Array	3320 SCSI Array
"show sata-mux" on page 167	display the SATA MUX board information for all drives		X		
"show sata-router" on page 168	display all accessible SATA routers behind the RAID controller		X		
"show ses-devices" on page 169	display status of SES devices, including the PLD revision	X	X		
"show shutdown-status" on page 84	display the controller shutdown status	X	X	X	X
"show stripe-size-list" on page 145	display the valid stripe block size list for the specified RAID level	X	X	X	X
"show unique-identifier" on page 85	display subsystem six-digit unique identifier	X	X	X	X
"shutdown controller" on page 86	shut down controller (prepare for power off)	X	X	X	X
"shutdown logical-drive" on page 145	shut down (force offline) a logical drive	X	X	X	X
"unconfigure global-spare" on page 99	unconfigure a global spare drive	X	X	X	X
"unconfigure local-spare" on page 147	unconfigure a local spare drive	X	X	X	X
"unfail" on page 87	restore (deassert) a failed controller	X	X	X	X
"unmap partition" on page 155	unmap a logical drive or logical volume partition from a host channel/target/LUN	X	X	X	X
"upload controller-configuration" on page 87	upload array controller binary configuration	X	X	X	X
"upload nvram" on page 59	upload an NVRAM file	X	X	X	X
"version" on page 18	display program version	X	X	X	X

**Note** – An “X” in the product column indicates the CLI command works with that device.

**TABLE A-3** JBOD Commands

Command / Page Number	Function	3510 FC JBOD	3310 SCSI JBOD	3320 SCSI JBOD	3120 SCSI JBOD
“about” on page 16	display program version and copyright info	X	X	X	X
“download pld-hardware” on page 175	download PLD hardware into the SES microprocessor in a FC JBOD device	X			
“download safte-firmware” on page 176	download firmware into the microprocessors within a SCSI JBOD		X	X	X
“download ses-firmware” on page 179	download enclosure SES firmware	X			
“exit” on page 16	exit the CLI	X	X	X	X
“help” on page 17	display help for commands	X	X	X	X
“quit” on page 17	exit the program	X	X	X	X
“select” on page 18	specify a storage device to monitor or configure	X	X	X	X
“set led” on page 92	specify a name for a disk drive slot in the array enclosure or expansion chassis		X	X	X
“show access-mode” on page 31	display the access mode	X	X	X	X
“show configuration” on page 55	display the device’s configuration	X	X	X	X
“show enclosure-status” on page 35	display the status for all chassis components including the fan, power supply, temperature sensor, and drive slots	X	X	X	X
“show frus” on page 43	display FRU-ID information	X	X	X	X
“show inquiry-data” on page 80	display SCSI inquiry data for selected device	X	X	X	X
“show led-status” on page 98	display the status for the specified disk drive slot in the array enclosure or JBOD		X	X	X

**TABLE A-3** JBOD Commands (*Continued*)

<b>Command / Page Number</b>	<b>Function</b>	<b>3510 FC JBOD</b>	<b>3310 SCSI JBOD</b>	<b>3320 SCSI JBOD</b>	<b>3120 SCSI JBOD</b>
<a href="#">"show safte-device" on page 166</a>	display status of SAF-TE devices		X	X	X
<a href="#">"show ses-devices" on page 169</a>	display status of SES devices including the PLD revision	X			
<a href="#">"version" on page 18</a>	display program version	X	X	X	X





## Error and Event Messages

---

This appendix provides a list of error and status messages for Sun StorEdge CLI. For a list of controller error messages, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User's Guide*.

**TABLE B-1** lists the Error/Status messages for Sun StorEdge CLI.

**TABLE B-1** Error/Status Messages

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Abort checking media failed  
Abort checking parity failed  
Abort clone failed  
Abort creating logical drive failed  
Abort expanding logical drive failed  
Abort rebuilding logical drive failed  
Access device failure  
Adding disk failed  
Adding disk only applicable on raid0/raid1/raid3/raid5  
Another disk or logical drive operation under progress or not applicable operation for current disk or logical drive status  
Assigned  
Bad connection to the Primary Agent  
Bad data returned from controller  
Bad event data  
Bad firmware data for download  
Bad fru id data

---

**TABLE B-1** Error/Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Bad logical drive channel number

Bad logical drive id in library database

Bad logical drive index in library database

Bad logical host channel number

Bad logical volume id in library database

Bad logical volume index in library database

Bad parameter specified

Bad parameters specified

Bad physical channel number

Bad ses configuration page

Bad socket error

Bad status returned

Battery board FRU ID not programmed

Battery board not existing

Battery type too old

Check media failed

Check parity failed

Check parity only applicable on raid1/raid3/raid5

Clear events failure

Clone failed

Clone only applicable on raid0/raid1/raid3/raid5

Close file failure

Close inband/outband device error

Configuration file format error

Controller access error

Controller busy

Controller firmware download ok, but can not engage firmware without redundant controller

Controller firmware download ok, but engage firmware failed

Controller firmware download ok, but engage operation is not allowed

---

**TABLE B-1** Error/Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Controller not ready  
Controller not shutdown yet as expected  
Create host wwn name failed  
Data transfer time out  
ddb information not programmed  
Delete host wwn name failed  
Device excluded by redundant path software  
Device not supported  
Disk drives do not match saved configuration  
Drive type unknown  
Element not found in ses pages  
Element type not found in ses pages  
Failed to assign logical drive  
Failed to bypass a device  
Failed to bypass sfp  
Failed to check/set password  
Failed to convert logical volume  
Failed to create logical drive  
Failed to create logical volume  
Failed to delete logical volume  
Failed to download nvram data  
Failed to get battery information  
Failed to get cache parameters  
Failed to get caching statistics  
Failed to get channel data  
Failed to get channel statistics  
Failed to get controller configuration page  
Failed to get controller configuration string page  
Failed to get controller module version  
Failed to get controller network interface

---

**TABLE B-1** Error/Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

<b>Error and Status Messages</b>
Failed to get controller redundant mode
Failed to get controller statistics
Failed to get ctrl param in upload config command
Failed to get drive statistics
Failed to get fru id in upload config command
Failed to get host statistics
Failed to get ld and lv info in upload config command
Failed to get logical drive partition
Failed to get logical drive status
Failed to get loop map
Failed to get lun map in upload config command
Failed to get offset in enclosure page for specified element type
Failed to get peripheral configuration
Failed to get peripheral device status
Failed to get pld register raw data
Failed to get pld rev
Failed to get redundant controller configuration
Failed to get scsi drv info in upload config command
Failed to get ses page
Failed to get sfp bypass information
Failed to get write-policy
Failed to issue a lip
Failed to map logical volume
Failed to map logical volume filter
Failed to map partition to host channel
Failed to mute controller beep
Failed to parse ses configuration page
Failed to partition logical drive/volume
Failed to partition logical volume
Failed to program fru id

---

**TABLE B-1** Error/Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Failed to read fru id  
Failed to remove logical drive  
Failed to remove logical volume  
Failed to reset sata router via specified ses target  
Failed to reset timeout  
Failed to scan fru id  
Failed to scan safte  
Failed to scan ses target  
Failed to send ses page  
Failed to set battery all information  
Failed to set battery in service date  
Failed to set cache parameters  
Failed to set channel data  
Failed to set controller network interface  
Failed to set drive side parameters  
Failed to set host side parameters  
Failed to set peripheral configuration  
Failed to set redundant controller configuration  
Failed to set sata serial connector  
Failed to set statistics  
Failed to set write-policy  
Failed to set/reset caching statistics  
Failed to set/reset channel statistics  
Failed to set/reset controller statistics  
Failed to set/reset drive statistics  
Failed to set/reset host statistics  
Failed to show drive side parameters  
Failed to show host side parameters  
Failed to show logical volumes  
Failed to show mapping on host channel

---

**TABLE B-1** Error/Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Failed to unbyypass a device  
Failed to unbyypass sfp  
Failed to unmap partition from host channel  
Failed to upload nvram  
Filter map exist  
Firmware download failure  
Firmware download failure on some targets  
Firmware download not performed  
Firmware type and unit type not match  
Get events failure  
Get host wwn name list failed  
Get network protocol failed  
Get raid configuration error  
Get raid configuration from file error  
Get ses wdt status jbod failed  
Get slot status failed  
Getting network parameters failure  
Host wwn entry existing  
Host wwn entry not existing  
Host wwn name too long  
Illegal operation on mixed type of disk drive or unit  
Illegal operation while a logical drive exists  
Illegal request  
In service date not set in the battery  
Initializing  
Invalid command  
Invalid host wwn  
Invalid protocol name  
Invalid request  
Invalid ses enclosure page length

---

**TABLE B-1** Error/Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

IO ch1 diagnostic command aborted by user  
IO ch1 diagnostic command bad target parameters  
IO ch1 diagnostic command busy  
IO ch1 diagnostic command completed with errors  
IO ch1 diagnostic command completed with no error  
IO ch1 diagnostic command failed  
IO ch1 diagnostic command in progress  
IO ch1 diagnostic command not ready  
IO ch1 diagnostic command not running  
IO ch1 diagnostic command not valid  
IO ch1 diagnostic command out of resource  
IO ch1 diagnostic command parameter error  
IO ch1 diagnostic command too much ops running  
Is member of logical volume  
Library database data not valid  
Library database update error  
Logical drive rebuild failed  
Logical drive/volume expand failed  
Logical drive/volume expand only applicable on  
raid0/raid1/raid3/raid5  
Logical error of operation on ses  
LUN map exist  
Maximum error status value  
Mixed drive type for a logical drive operation  
Mixed drive type in the raid system  
Network traffic  
No available disk to create logical drive  
No controller network interface  
No disk clone found  
No firmware data for download  
No logical drive

---

**TABLE B-1** Error/Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

No logical volume  
No mux board found  
No path found to inquiry sr-1216  
No sr-1216 found  
No valid data returned  
No valid safte target found  
No valid ses target found  
No valid target found  
Not a device mapped on primary controller  
Not a drive channel  
Not a host channel  
Not a primary controller  
Not a qualified channel  
Not a supported SAFTE target  
Not a supported SES target  
Not a valid target  
Not an existing channel  
Not an existing target  
Not spare drive  
Not valid as spare drive  
OK  
Only offline creating can be aborted  
Only offline expanding can be aborted  
Open file failure  
Open inband/outband device error  
Operation not valid on this logical drive  
Operation specified not available on the drive type  
Out of resource  
Partition was not specified  
pc-150 firmware download failure

---



**TABLE B-1** Error/Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Primary Agent not found  
RAID1 requires an even number of disks  
Read configuration data error  
Rebuild only applicable on raid1/raid3/raid5  
Rebuilding  
Restore host wwn name list failed  
Retrieve  
Retrieving  
Retrieving controller name failure  
Retrieving controller unique id failure  
Retrieving ddb information failure  
Retrieving pc-150 information failure  
Retrieving rs232 configuration failure  
Retrieving sr-1216 information failure  
Save raid configuration to file error  
Scanning fru is done, but at least one fru missing  
SCSI device model missing  
SES operation on invalid target  
Set controller current time failure  
Set logical drive failed  
Set logical volume failed  
Set network protocol failed  
Set ses wdt failed on jbod  
Set slot operation failed  
Setting controller name failure  
Setting controller unique id failure  
Setting rs232 configuration failure  
Show shutdown status failed  
Shutdown controller failed  
Some frus missing

---

**TABLE B-1** Error/Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Specified lds must have only a single \n partition (P0), no host LUN mappings, and they must have the same controller \n assignment

SR-1216 firmware download failure

Start of error values

Stripe block size not available

Target device not found

Target device not ready

The capacity of target disk too small

The current firmware does not support check parity on raid1

The current firmware does not support this operation on raid1

This operation is only supported on Fibre Channel primary RAID controller devices

Valid host channel, target, and lun were not specified

Verify bypass information failed

Write parameters error

Writing\_download\_raid\_config

Wrong unit type specified for sata related operation

---

# Show Configuration Command Output

---

This appendix includes a list of the items included in the output of the `show configuration` command and the sample XML output of the `show configuration XML file` command. Regardless of the file format, `xml`, `txt`, or `onscreen`, the output content is the same.

Topics in this appendix include:

- [“Show Configuration Output” on page 204](#)
- [“XML DTD” on page 211](#)
- [“Sample Show Configuration XML Output” on page 236](#)

For details on how to execute the `show configuration` command, see [“show configuration” on page 55](#).

---

# Show Configuration Output

The `show configuration` command runs the following commands:

- `show inquiry-data`
- `show unique-identifier`
- `show controller-name`
- `show network-parameters`
- `show host-parameters`
- `show drive-parameters`
- `show redundant-controller`
- `show redundancy-mode`
- `show cache-parameters`
- `show RS232-configuration`
- `show channels`
- `show disks`
- `show logical-drive`
- `show logical-volumes`
- `show partitions`
- `show lun-maps`
- `show protocol`
- `show auto-write-through-trigger`
- `show peripheral-device-status`
- `show SES`
- `show port-WWNs`
- `show inter-controller-link`
- `show battery-status`
- `show SAF-TE`
- `show enclosure-status`
- `show sata-router`
- `show sata-mux`
- `show host-wwns`
- `show FRUs`
- `show access-mode`
- `show controller-date`
- `show disk array`

The XML output produced by `show configuration --xml` includes the following data.

The Inquiry Data output shows:

- Vendor
- Product
- Model
- Firmware Revision

- ID of NVRAM Defaults
- Boot Record Version
- MAC Address
- IP Address
- Primary Serial Number
- Secondary Serial Number
- Ethernet Address
- Device Type

The Unique Identifier output shows:

- Unique ID

The Controller Name output shows:

- Controller name

The Network Parameters output shows:

- IP Address
- Netmask
- Gateway
- Mode

The Host Parameters output shows:

- LUNs per host
- Queue depth
- Fibre connection
- Inband management

The Drive Parameters output shows:

- SCSI Motor Start-up
- Power-up SCSI Reset
- Disk Access Latency
- SCSI I/O Timeout
- Tag Count Per Drive
- Drive Check Time Period
- Enclosure Polling Period
- Auto-detect Drive Check
- Drive SMART
- Auto Global Spare

The Redundant Controller output shows:

- Controller configuration
- Cache synchronization
- Host channel failover mode
- Local/Remote redundant mode
- Write-through data synchronization
- Secondary RS232 port status

- Communication channel type

The Redundancy output shows:

- Role
- Primary Controller Serial Number
- Redundancy Mode
- Redundant Status
- Secondary Controller Serial Number

The Cache Parameters output shows:

- Write policy mode
- I/O optimization
- Synchronization period

The RS-232 Parameters output shows:

- Port baud rate

The Channel output shows:

- Channel ID
- Channel type
- Media type
- PID
- SID
- Current Clock Speed
- Current Width

The Disks output shows:

- Channel Number
- Target Number
- Status
- Manufacturer
- Model
- Serial Number
- Product Revision
- Capacity
- Size Remaining
- Speed
- LD-ID

The Logical Drive output shows:

- Logical Drive ID Number (eight-digit hex)
- Logical Drive IDX
- Assignment
- Status
- RAID Level
- Number of Drives

- Physical Drives
- Size
- Total Partitions
- Stripe size
- Write-policy mode

The Logical Volume output shows:

- Logical Volume ID Number (eight-digit hex)
- Logical Volume IDX
- Controller assignment
- Size
- Write-policy mode
- Logical drive assignment

The Partitions output shows:

- Logical drive/Logical volume ID
- Partition IDX
- Size

The LUN maps output shows:

- Channel ID
- Target ID
- LUN
- Partition IDX
- Controller assignment
- Filter map

The Protocol output shows:

- Protocol type
- Status
- Port number
- Parameters

The Automatic Write-Through Trigger output shows:

- Controller failure status
- Battery backup status
- UPS AC power loss status
- Power supply status
- Fan failure status
- Temperature exceeded delay status

The Peripheral Device output shows:

- CPU primary temperature sensor
- Board 1 primary temperature sensor
- Board 2 primary temperature sensor
- +3.3V primary value

- +5V primary value
- +12V primary value
- Battery backup primary battery
- CPU secondary temperature sensor
- Board 1 secondary temperature sensor
- Board 2 secondary temperature sensor
- +3.3V secondary value
- +5V secondary value
- +12V secondary value
- Battery backup secondary battery

The SES output shows:

- Channel
- ID
- Chassis Serial Number
- Vendor Product ID
- Revision
- PLD Revision
- WWNN
- WWPN
- Topology

The Port WWN output shows:

- Channel
- Channel ID
- WWPN

The Inter-Controller Link (ICL) output shows:

- Channel Number
- Bypass Status

The Battery Status output shows:

- Name
- Type
- Manufacturing Date
- Placed In-Service Date
- Expiration Date
- Status

The SAF-TE output shows:

- Channel
- ID
- Chassis Serial Number
- Vendor
- Product ID
- Revision



- Package Revision

The Enclosure Status output shows:

- SAF-TE or SES package and revision information
- Fan status
- Power supply status
- Temperature sensor status
- Disk slot status
- EMU status
- SCSI channel type

The SATA router output shows:

- Enclosure ID
- Enclosure serial number
- Channel
- Slot
- Revision
- Boot revision
- CSB revision
- Hardware revision

The SATA MUX output shows:

- Channel
- ID
- MUX serial number
- MUX type
- Path controller (PC150) revision
- Path controller (PC150) boot revision

The Host WWN output shows:

- Host WWN

The FRU information output shows:

- Name
- Description
- Part Number
- Serial Number
- Revision
- Manufacturing Date
- Manufacturing Location
- Manufacturer JEDEC ID
- FRU Location
- Chassis Serial Number
- Status

The Access Mode output shows:

- Access mode

The Controller Date output shows:

- Boot time
- Current time
- Time zone

The Disk Array output shows:

- Verify On Initialization
- Verify On Rebuild
- Verify On Normal
- Rebuild Priority

---

# XML DTD

The show configuration --xml command conforms to the following DTD.

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Root element, the RAID BaseView -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT raidbaseview (raidsystem*)>

<!-- ***** --
>
<!-- raidsystem element : The entire RAID system, which -->
<!-- consists of: -->
<!-- name: The RAID System name -->
<!-- status: the system status -->
<!-- manufacturer: -->
<!-- model: product model -->
<!-- firmware_version: Firmware version -->
<!-- bootrecord_version: Boot Record version. -->
<!-- mac_address: network MAC address. -->
<!-- ip: network IP address. -->
<!-- netmask: network mask address. -->
<!-- gateway: network gateway address. -->
<!-- (optional) -->
<!-- primary_sn: Primary Serial Number -->
<!-- secondary_sn: Secondary Serial Number -->
<!-- (optional) -->
<!-- controller_name: Controller Name -->
<!-- unique_id: Unique ID of the RAID System. -->
<!-- id_of_nvram_defaults: -->
<!-- total_logical_drives: -->
<!-- total_partitions: -->
<!-- total_physical_drives: Total Physical Drivers -->
<!-- total_ses_devices: -->
<!-- cache_size: -->
<!-- cpu: -->
<!-- fru: Controller FRU info -->
<!-- (optional) -->
<!-- channel: RAID System Channel info. -->
<!-- network: network channel info -->
```

```

                                (optional)      -->
<!--      com_port: RAID System COM port info      -->
<!--      cache_param: Cache parameter              -->
<!--      array_param: Disk Array parameter          -->
<!--      drive_param: Disk side parameter           -->
<!--      host_param: Host side parameter            -->
<!--      redundant_param: is system in redundant model -->
<!--      logical_volume Logical Volumes             -->
<!--                                (optional)      -->
<!--      logical_drive: Logical Drivers              -->
<!--                                (optional)      -->
<!--      ses: the SES device info                    -->
<!--                                (optional)      -->
<!--      port_wwn: port wwn info                      (optional) -->
<!--      inter_controller_link: controller internal link info -->
<!--                                (optional)      -->
<!--      battery_status: Battery status              -->
<!--                                (optional)      -->
<!--      config_components Disk and SAFTE device info. -->
<!--      hostwwns: host wwn info                      (optional) -->
<!-- -->
<!--      boot_time: the controller boot time          -->
<!--      time_zone: time zone                        -->
<!--      access_mode: the accesse mode: can be inband or out-of-
band      -->
<!--      controller_date: the controller current time  -->
<!--      enclosure: the enclosure information          -->
<!--      network_protocol: one network protocol       -->
<!--      peripheral_device: peripheral device configuration -->
<!--      peripheral_device_status: peripheral device status -->
<!--      total_sata_mux: total sata mux number        -->
<!--      total_sata_routers: total sata router number  -->
<!-- ***** --
>
<!ELEMENT raidsystem
(name,status,manufacturer,model,firmware_version,

bootrecord_version,mac_address?,ip?,netmask?,gateway?,

```

```

primary_sn,secondary_sn?,controller_name,unique_id?,
id_of_nvram_defaults?,total_logical_drives,total_partitions,
total_physical_drives,total_ses_devices,cache_size,
cpu,fru*,channel+,network*,com_port+,cache_param,
array_param,drive_param,host_param,redundant_param,
        logical_volume*,logical_drive*,ses*,
        port_wwns*,inter_controller_link+,
        battery_status*,config_components,
        hostwwns*,
boot_time,time_zone,access_mode,controller_date,
enclosure+,network_protocol*,peripheral_device,
        peripheral_device_status,total_sata_mux,
        total_sata_routers)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_sata_routers element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT total_sata_routers      (#PCDATA)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_sata_mux element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT total_sata_mux          (#PCDATA)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- controller_date element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT controller_date        (#PCDATA)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- access_mode element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT access_mode            (#PCDATA)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- time_zone element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT time_zone              (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- boot_time element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT boot_time          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- name element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT name              (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- status element: -->
<!--           It may be one of Online, Offline, -->
<!--           Critical, Degraded -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT status           (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- manufacturer element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT manufacturer     (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- model element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT model            (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- firmware_version element: -->
<!--           The RAID system Firmware version -->
<!--           format is major.minorEngineer -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT firmware_version (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- bootrecord_version element: -->
<!--           The RAID system boot record version -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT bootrecord_version (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- primary_sn element: -->
<!-- The RAID system primary controller serial number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT primary_sn (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- secondary_sn element: -->
<!-- The RAID system secondary controller serial number -->
<!-- It is optional, for some systems may have only -->
<!-- one controller -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT secondary_sn (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- controller_name element: -->
<!-- The RAID system controller name -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT controller_name (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- unique_id element: -->
<!-- The RAID system Unique ID -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT unique_id (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- id_of_nvram_defaults element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT id_of_nvram_defaults (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_logical_drives element: -->
<!-- The RAID system total logical -->
<!-- drive number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT total_logical_drives (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_partitions element: -->
<!-- The RAID system total partition -->
<!-- number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT total_partitions (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_physical_drives element: -->
<!--           The RAID system total physical drives -->
<!--           number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT total_physical_drives      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_ses_devices element: -->
<!--           The RAID system total SAFTE device -->
<!--           number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT total_ses_devices          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- cache_size element: The cache size, in binary MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT cache_size                 (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- cpu element: The CPU type of the RAID system -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT cpu                         (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fru element: The FRU info of one part of the RAID system -->
<!--           It includes these elements -->
<!--           idx: the index -->
<!--           name: the name of the FRU -->
<!--           description: -->
<!--           part_number: the part number -->
<!--           serial_number: the serial number -->
<!--           revision: -->
<!--           manufacturing_date: Manufacture Date -->
<!--           manufacturing_location: Manufacture Location -->
<!--           manufacturer_jedec_id: Vendor JEDEC ID -->
<!--           fru_location: -->
<!--           chassis_serial_number: sn -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fru (idx,name,description,part_number,serial_number,
revision,manufacturing_date,manufacturing_location,
manufacturer_jedec_id,fru_location,
chassis_serial_number, fru_status)>

```



```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fru_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT fru_status (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- idx element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT idx (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- part_number element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT part_number (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- revision element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT revision (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- manufacturer_jedec_id element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT manufacturer_jedec_id (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fru_location element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT fru_location (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- chassis_serial_number element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT chassis_serial_number (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- manufacturing_date element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT manufacturing_date (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- manufacturing_location element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT manufacturing_location (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- description element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT description          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- channel element: The channel info of the RAID system -->
<!--     It include these elements -->
<!--         idx: the index, the physical channel number -->
<!--         logchl: Logical Channel number -->
<!--         mode: Channel model -->
<!--         type: Channel Type -->
<!--         pid: Channel PID -->
<!--         sid: Channel SID -->
<!--         term: Channel Terminal -->
<!--         defclk: Channel default clock -->
<!--         curclk: Channel current clock -->
<!--         defwid: Channel default width -->
<!--         curwid: Channel current width -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT channel (idx,logchl,mode,type,pid,sid,term,
                  defclk,curclk,defwid,curwid)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- logchl element: Logical Channel number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT logchl          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- mode element: The Channel work mode can be "Host" -->
<!--         "Drive", "RCCOM", "Other" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT mode          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- type element: Channel type can be "SCSI" "PCI" "FC" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT type          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- pid element: PID of this channel -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT pid          (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- sid element: SID of this channel -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT sid                (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- defclk element: Default clock -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT defclk            (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- defwid element: Default width -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT defwid          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- term element: This channel have term or not -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT term            (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- defclk element: Current clock -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT curclk         (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- defwid element: Current width -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT curwid        (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- network element: The channel info of the RAID system -->
<!-- It includes these elements -->
<!-- idx: -->
<!-- mac_address: -->
<!-- static_address: -->
<!-- transfer_speed_configurable: -->
<!-- current_transfer_speed: -->
<!-- supported_transfer_speed: -->
<!-- mac_address_configurable: -->
<!-- ***** -->

```

```

<!ELEMENT network (idx,mac_address,static_address,
                  transfer_speed_configurable,

current_transfer_speed,supported_transfer_speed,
                  mac_address_configurable)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- mac_address element: Mac address -->
<!--          format is ##:##:##:##:##:## -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT mac_address          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- transfer_speed_configurable element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT transfer_speed_configurable          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- current_transfer_speed element: in MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT current_transfer_speed          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- supported_transfer_speed element: in MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT supported_transfer_speed          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- mac_address_configurable element: Enable, Disable -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT mac_address_configurable          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- static_address element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT static_address (ip, netmask, gateway)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ip element: IP address -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT ip          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- netmask element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT netmask          (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- gateway element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT gateway                (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- com_port element: The RS-232 port info -->
<!--     It includes these elements -->
<!--     idx: the index -->
<!--     max_bps: -->
<!--     min_bps: -->
<!--     default_bps: -->
<!--     current_bps: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT com_port (idx, max_bps, min_bps, default_bps,
current_bps)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- max_bps element: Max baud rate, in BPS -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT max_bps                (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- min_bps element: Min baud rate, in BPS -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT min_bps                (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- default_bps element: Default baud rate, in BPS -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT default_bps           (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- current_bps element: Current baud rate, in BPS -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT current_bps           (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- drive_param element: The Drive side configuration -->
<!-- It includes these elements -->
<!-- scsi_motor_spin_up: -->
<!-- power_up_scsi_reset: -->
<!-- disk_access_latency: -->
<!-- scsi_io_timeout: -->
<!-- tag_count_per_drive: -->
<!-- drive_check_period: -->
<!-- safte_polling_period: -->
<!-- auto_detect_drive_check: -->
<!-- drive_smart_mode -->
<!-- auto_global_spare -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT drive_param (scsi_motor_spin_up,power_up_scsi_reset?,
    disk_access_latency,scsi_io_timeout,
    tag_count_per_drive,drive_check_period,
    safte_polling_period,auto_detect_drive_check,
    drive_smart_mode,auto_global_spare)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- scsi_motor_spin_up element : in sec -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT scsi_motor_spin_up (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- power_up_scsi_reset element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT power_up_scsi_reset (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- disk_access_latency element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT disk_access_latency (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- tag_count_per_drive element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT tag_count_per_drive (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- safte_polling_period element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT safte_polling_period (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- scsi_io_timeout element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT scsi_io_timeout          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- drive_check_period element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT drive_check_period      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- auto_detect_drive_check element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT auto_detect_drive_check (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- drive_smart_mode element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT drive_smart_mode        (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- auto_global_spare element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT auto_global_spare       (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- cache_param element: The RAID system cache info includes -->
<!--      write_policy : The write policy -->
<!--      sync_period -->
<!--      optimization -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT cache_param (write_policy, sync_period?, optimization)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- optimization element: can be "Enable", "Disable" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT optimization            (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- array_param element: The RAID system array info includes -->
<!--         verify_on_init -->
<!--         verify_on_rebuild -->
<!--         verify_on_normal -->
<!--         rebuild_priority -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT array_param (verify_on_init, verify_on_rebuild,
                        verify_on_normal, rebuild_priority)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- verify_on_init element: can be "Enable" "Disable" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT verify_on_init      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- verify_on_rebuild element: can be "Enable" "Disable" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT verify_on_rebuild   (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- verify_on_normal element: can be "Enable" "Disable" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT verify_on_normal    (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- rebuild_priority element: can be "High" "Improved" -->
<!--         "Normal" "Low" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT rebuild_priority    (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- host_param element: The RAID system host side info, include -->
-->
<!--         queue_io_count -->
<!--         luns_per_host -->
<!--         fibre_connection_mode -->
<!--         inband_access -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT host_param (queue_io_count, luns_per_host,
                      fibre_connection_mode, inband_access?)>

```



```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- queue_io_count element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT queue_io_count      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- luns_per_host element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT luns_per_host      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fibre_connection_mode element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fibre_connection_mode      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- redundant_param element: The RAID system redundant config ,
include -->
<!--          Primary_sn -->
<!--          Redundancy_mode -->
<!--          redundant_status -->
<!--          secondary_sn -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT redundant_param (role,Primary_sn,Redundancy_mode,
                          redundant_status,secondary_sn)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- role element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT role      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Primary_sn element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT Primary_sn      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Redundancy_mode element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT Redundancy_mode      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- redundant_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT redundant_status      (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- logical_drive element: The Logical Drive info includes -->
<!--         ld_id -->
<!--         ld_idx -->
<!--         assignment -->
<!--         status -->
<!--         raid_level -->
<!--         number_of_drives -->
<!--         physical_drive -->
<!--         size -->
<!--         total_partitions -->
<!--         partition -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT logical_drive (ld_id,ld_idx,assignment,status,
                        raid_level,number_of_drives,physical_drive,
                        size,total_partitions?,partition*,
                        write_policy?,block_size?)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- write_policy element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT write_policy      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- block_size element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT block_size      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ld_id element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT ld_id      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ld_idx element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT ld_idx      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- assignment element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT assignment      (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- raid_level element: can be RAID0, RAID1, RAID3 ... -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT raid_level      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- number_of_drives element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT number_of_drives      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- physical_drive element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT physical_drive      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- size element: in MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT size      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ses element: The SES device info includes -->
<!--          idx: index number -->
<!--          ch: channel number -->
<!--          id: SCSI ID -->
<!--          chassis -->
<!--          vender_product_id -->
<!--          rev -->
<!--          pld -->
<!--          wwnn -->
<!--          wwpn -->
<!--          topology -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT ses (idx,ch,id,chassis,vender_product_id,
             rev,pld,wwnn,wwpn,topology)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- id element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT id      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- chassis element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT chassis      (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- vender_product_id element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT vender_product_id      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- rev element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT rev                    (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- pld element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT pld                    (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- wwnn element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT wwnn                   (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- wwpn element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT wwpn                   (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- topology element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT topology               (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- port_wnns element: include -->
<!-- port_wnn -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT port_wnns (port_wnn*)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- port_wnn element: include -->
<!-- idx -->
<!-- ch -->
<!-- id -->
<!-- wwnn -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT port_wnn (idx,ch,id,wnnn)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- hostwwns element:                include                -->
<!--                hostwwns                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT hostwwns (hostwwns*)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- hostwwn element: include                -->
<!--                wwn                -->
<!--                name                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT hostwwn (wwn,name)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- wwn element:                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT wwn (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- inter_controller_link element: include                -->
<!--                idx                -->
<!--                slot                -->
<!--                ch                -->
<!--                ch_mode                -->
<!--                bypass_status                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT inter_controller_link
(idx,slot,ch,ch_mode,bypass_status)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- slot element:                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT slot                (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ch_mode element:                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT ch_mode                (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- bypass_status element:                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT bypass_status                (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- battery_status element: battery status info includes -->
<!--         name -->
<!--         type -->
<!--         manufacturing_date -->
<!--         placed_in_service -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT battery_status
(name,type,manufacturing_date,placed_in_service)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- placed_in_service element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT placed_in_service      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- partition element: The partition info includes -->
<!--         idx -->
<!--         effective_size -->
<!--         offset -->
<!--         mapping -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT partition (idx, effective_size, offset, mapping?,
filter_mapping?)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- effective_size element: in MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT effective_size      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- offset element: in MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT offset      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- mapping element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT mapping      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- filter_mapping element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT filter_mapping      (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- logical_volume element: The Logical Volume info, include -->
<!--         lv_id -->
<!--         lv_idx -->
<!--         assignment -->
<!--         status -->
<!--         size -->
<!--         logical_drive -->
<!--         total_partitions -->
<!--         partition -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT logical_volume (lv_id,lv_idx,assignment,status,
                           size,logical_drive,total_partitions,
                           write_policy?,partition+)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- lv_id element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT lv_id      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- number_of_logical_drive element: LV include LD number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT number_of_logical_drive      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- lv_idx element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT lv_idx      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- config_components element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT config_components (disk*)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Disk element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT disk (ch,target,status,manufacturer,model,
                serial_number, product_revision,capacity,
                remaining_size,rpm,ld_id,ld_idx,wonn?,Speed)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- wwnn element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT wwnn      (#PCDATA)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ch element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT ch      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- target element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT target  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- serial_number element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT serial_number  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- product_revision element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT product_revision  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- capacity element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT capacity  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- remaining_size element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT remaining_size  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Speed element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT Speed  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- CDROM element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT cdrom (ch, target, manufacturer, model)>

```



```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Tape element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT tape (ch, target, manufacturer, model)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- EMU element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT emu (ch, target, status, manufacturer, model,
               firmware_version, safte_status, fru_number, fru*)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fru_number element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fru_number      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- safte_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT safte_status (idx, power_status_summary,
                        power_supply_status?,
                        fan_status_summary, fan_status?,
                        temperature_status)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- power_status_summary element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT power_status_summary      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fan_status_summary element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fan_status_summary      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- temperature_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT temperature_status      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- power_supply_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT power_supply_status      (idx, status)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fan_status element:          -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fan_status      (idx, status)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- enclosure element: include below elements. -->
<!--          mgmt_device          -->
<!--          component            -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT enclosure (mgmt_device+,component+)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- mgmt_device element:         -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT mgmt_device (idx, name)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- component element:          -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT component (addr|led|temp)*>

<!ATTLIST component
    fru-pn CDATA #REQUIRED
    fru-sn CDATA #REQUIRED
    status CDATA #REQUIRED
    type CDATA #REQUIRED
    unit CDATA #REQUIRED
>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- config_components element:   -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT config_components (disk*)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- device element:             -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT device (name,value,status)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- value element:              -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT value      (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- event_trigger_operation_enables element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT event_trigger_operation_enables (controller_failure,
      battery_backup_unit_failure,
      UPS_AC_power_loss,power_supply_failure,
      fan_failure)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- network_protocol element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT network_protocol (identifier,status,port_number)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- peripheral_device element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT peripheral_device (
      event_trigger_operation_enables,
      temperature-exceeded-delay)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- peripheral_device_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT peripheral_device_status (device+)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- sync_period element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT sync_period (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- controller_failure element: disabled or enabled -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT controller_failure (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- battery_backup_unit_failure element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT battery_backup_unit_failure (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- UPS_AC_power_loss element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT UPS_AC_power_loss (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- power_supply_failure element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT power_supply_failure (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fan_failure element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fan_failure (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- identifier element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT identifier (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- port_number element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT port_number (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- temperature-exceeded-delay element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT temperature-exceeded-delay (#PCDATA)>

```

---

## Sample Show Configuration XML Output

The following pages show a sample of the `show configuration` command output in XML format for the Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array. The following output is specific to this configuration. Each configuration varies based on how the array is set up. Regardless of the file format, xml or txt or onscreen, the output content is the same.

```

<raidbaseview>
<raidsystem>
<name>BitBucket StorEdge 3510 A-A Array SN#000002</name>
<status>Online</status>
<manufacturer>SUN</manufacturer>
<model>StorEdge 3510</model>
<firmware_version>411G</firmware_version>
<bootrecord_version>1.31H</bootrecord_version>
<mac_address>00:c0:ff:00:00:02</mac_address>
<ip>206.235.238.238</ip>
<netmask>255.255.255.0</netmask>
<gateway>206.235.238.1</gateway>
<primary_sn>3341097</primary_sn>
<secondary_sn>8005709</secondary_sn>
<controller_name>BitBucket</controller_name>
<unique_id>0x000002</unique_id>
<id_of_nvram_defaults>411G 3510 S416F</id_of_nvram_defaults>
<total_logical_drives>4</total_logical_drives>
<total_partitions>4</total_partitions>
<total_physical_drives>48</total_physical_drives>
<total_ses_devices>8</total_ses_devices>
<cache_size>1024MB ECC SDRAM</cache_size>
<cpu>PPC750</cpu>
<fru>
<idx>0</idx>
<name>FC_CHASSIS_BKPLN</name>
<description>SE3510 FC Chassis/backplane</description>
<part_number>370-5535</part_number>
<serial_number>080146</serial_number>
<revision>02</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Tue Jun 8 05:54:09 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Penang, Malaysia</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>FC MIDPLANE SLOT</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>080146</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>

```

```

<fru>
<idx>1</idx>
<name>FC_JBOD_IOM</name>
<description>SE3510 I/O w/SES JBOD FC 2U</description>
<part_number>370-5538</part_number>
<serial_number>HG01B9</serial_number>
<revision>05</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Thu Jun 3 16:45:15 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Penang,Malaysia</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>UPPER FC JBOD IOM SLOT</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>080146</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>2</idx>
<name>AC_POWER_SUPPLY</name>
<description>SE3310/SE3510 AC PWR SUPPLY w/FAN</description>
<part_number>370-5398</part_number>
<serial_number>134105</serial_number>
<revision>02</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Wed Mar 31 10:48:13 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Irvine California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x048F</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>RIGHT AC PSU SLOT #1 (RIGHT)</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>080146</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>3</idx>
<name>AC_POWER_SUPPLY</name>
<description>SE3310/SE3510 AC PWR SUPPLY w/FAN</description>
<part_number>370-5398</part_number>
<serial_number>134148</serial_number>
<revision>02</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Wed Mar 31 11:08:33 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Irvine California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x048F</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>AC PSU SLOT #0 (LEFT)</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>080146</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>

```

```

<fru>
<idx>4</idx>
<name>FC_JBOD_IOM</name>
<description>SE3510 I/O w/SES JBOD FC 2U</description>
<part_number>370-5538</part_number>
<serial_number>HG01AX</serial_number>
<revision>05</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Thu Jun 3 15:23:43 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Penang,Malaysia</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>LOWER FC JBOD IOM SLOT</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>080146</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>7</idx>
<name>AC_POWER_SUPPLY</name>
<description>Minnow AC PWR SUPPLY/FAN Mod</description>
<part_number>370-5398</part_number>
<serial_number>003882</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Tue Nov 12 20:31:51 2002</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Irvine California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x048F</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>RIGHT AC PSU SLOT #1 (RIGHT)</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>N/A</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>8</idx>
<name>AC_POWER_SUPPLY</name>
<description>Minnow AC PWR SUPPLY/FAN Mod</description>
<part_number>370-5398</part_number>
<serial_number>003891</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Wed Nov 13 16:19:21 2002</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Irvine California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x048F</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>AC PSU SLOT #0 (LEFT)</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>N/A</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>

```

```

    <fru>
    <idx>9</idx>
    <name>FC_RAID_IOM</name>
    <description>SE3510 I/O w/SES + RAID Cont 1GB</description>
    <part_number>370-5537</part_number>
    <serial_number>005359</serial_number>
    <revision>03</revision>
    <manufacturing_date>Mon Jul 21 23:32:27 2003</manufacturing_date>
    <manufacturing_location>Milpitas, CA, USA</manufacturing_location>
    <manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
    <fru_location>LOWER FC RAID IOM SLOT</fru_location>
    <chassis_serial_number>N/A</chassis_serial_number>
    <fru_status>OK</fru_status>
  </fru>
  <fru>
  <idx>14</idx>
  <name>FC_CHASSIS_BKPLN</name>
  <description>SE3510 FC Chassis/backplane</description>
  <part_number>370-5535</part_number>
  <serial_number>000F54</serial_number>
  <revision>01</revision>
  <manufacturing_date>Tue Jan 21 18:37:32 2003</manufacturing_date>
  <manufacturing_location>Milpitas, CA, USA</manufacturing_location>
  <manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
  <fru_location>FC MIDPLANE SLOT</fru_location>
  <chassis_serial_number>000F54</chassis_serial_number>
  <fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>15</idx>
<name>FC_JBOD_IOM</name>
<description>SE3510 I/O w/SES JBOD FC 2U</description>
<part_number>370-5538</part_number>
<serial_number>000523</serial_number>
<revision>05</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Sun May 2 04:13:11 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Milpitas California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>UPPER FC JBOD IOM SLOT</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>000F54</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>

```



```

<fru>
<idx>16</idx>
<name>AC_POWER_SUPPLY</name>
<description>Minnow AC PWR SUPPLY/FAN Mod</description>
<part_number>FPS-A001</part_number>
<serial_number>007956</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Wed May 7 15:35:23 2003</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Milpitas California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>RIGHT AC PSU SLOT #1 (RIGHT)</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>000F54</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>17</idx>
<name>AC_POWER_SUPPLY</name>
<description>Minnow AC PWR SUPPLY/FAN Mod</description>
<part_number>370-5398</part_number>
<serial_number>006333</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Thu Dec 12 23:47:21 2002</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Irvine California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x048F</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>AC PSU SLOT #0 (LEFT)</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>000F54</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>18</idx>
<name>FC_JBOD_IOM</name>
<description>SE3510 I/O w/SES JBOD FC 2U</description>
<part_number>370-5538</part_number>
<serial_number>005122</serial_number>
<revision>05</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Wed May 5 03:31:09 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Milpitas California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>LOWER FC JBOD IOM SLOT</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>000F54</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>

```

```

<fru>
<idx>21</idx>
<name>FC_CHASSIS_BKPLN</name>
<description>SATA,Chassis+Backplane, 2U</description>
<part_number>370-6775</part_number>
<serial_number>006891</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Tue Jun 15 21:32:27 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Milpitas,CA,USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>FC MIDPLANE SLOT</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>006891</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>22</idx>
<name>FC_JBOD_IOM</name>
<description>I/O JBOD, SATA, 2U</description>
<part_number>370-6774</part_number>
<serial_number>GG001B</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Mon Jun 21 05:12:20 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Milpitas,CA,USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>UPPER FC JBOD IOM SLOT</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>006891</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>23</idx>
<name>AC_POWER_SUPPLY</name>
<description>AC PWR SPLY FAN MOD 2U FC/SATA</description>
<part_number>370-6776</part_number>
<serial_number>GMY2U3</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Fri Jun 11 17:21:27 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Irvine California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x048F</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>RIGHT AC PSU SLOT #1 (RIGHT)</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>006891</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>

```

```

<fru>
<idx>24</idx>
<name>AC_POWER_SUPPLY</name>
<description>AC PWR SPLY FAN MOD 2U FC/SATA</description>
<part_number>370-6776</part_number>
<serial_number>GMY2T1</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Fri Jun 11 17:34:58 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Irvine California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x048F</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>AC PSU SLOT #0 (LEFT)</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>006891</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>25</idx>
<name>FC_JBOD_IOM</name>
<description>I/O JBOD, SATA, 2U</description>
<part_number>370-6774</part_number>
<serial_number>GG000D</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<manufacturing_date>Mon Jun 21 05:10:15 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Milpitas, CA, USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>LOWER FC JBOD IOM SLOT</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>006891</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<channel>
<idx>0</idx>
<logchl>0</logchl>
<mode>Host</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>40</pid>
<sid>39</sid>
<term>N/A</term>
<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>2G</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>Serial</curwid>
</channel>

```

```
<channel>
<idx>1</idx>
<logchl>1</logchl>
<mode>Host</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>41</pid>
<sid>42</sid>
<term>N/A</term>
<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>2G</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>Serial</curwid>
</channel>
<channel>
<idx>2</idx>
<logchl>0</logchl>
<mode>Drive</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>14</pid>
<sid>15</sid>
<term>N/A</term>
<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>2G</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>Serial</curwid>
</channel>
<channel>
<idx>3</idx>
<logchl>1</logchl>
<mode>Drive</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>14</pid>
<sid>15</sid>
<term>N/A</term>
<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>2G</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>Serial</curwid>
</channel>
```

```

<channel>
<idx>4</idx>
<logchl>2</logchl>
<mode>Host</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>44</pid>
<sid>N/A</sid>
<term>N/A</term>
<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>2G</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>Serial</curwid>
</channel>
<channel>
<idx>5</idx>
<logchl>3</logchl>
<mode>Host</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>N/A</pid>
<sid>46</sid>
<term>N/A</term>
<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>ASYNC</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>N/A</curwid>
</channel>
<network>
<idx>0</idx>
<mac_address>00:c0:ff:00:00:02</mac_address>
<static_address>
<ip>206.235.238.238</ip>
<netmask>255.255.255.0</netmask>
<gateway>206.235.238.1</gateway>
</static_address>
<transfer_speed_configurable>Disabled</transfer_speed_configurable>
<current_transfer_speed>negotiating,100M</current_transfer_speed>
<supported_transfer_speed>10M,100M</supported_transfer_speed>
<mac_address_configurable>Disabled</mac_address_configurable>
</network>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>TELNET</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>23</port_number>
</network_protocol>

```

```
<network_protocol>
<identifier>HTTP</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>80</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>HTTPS</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>443</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>FTP</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>21</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>SSH</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>22</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>PriAgentAll</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>1</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>SNMP</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>161</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>DHCP</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>68</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>Ping</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>N/A</port_number>
</network_protocol>
```

```

<com_port>
<idx>0</idx>
<max_bps>38400bps</max_bps>
<min_bps>2400bps</min_bps>
<default_bps>38400bps</default_bps>
<current_bps>38400bps</current_bps>
</com_port>
<cache_param>
<write_policy>write back</write_policy>
<sync_period>Disabled</sync_period>
<optimization>Sequential I/O</optimization>
</cache_param>
<peripheral_device>
<event_trigger_operation_enables>
<controller_failure>disabled</controller_failure>
<battery_backup_unit_failure>disabled</battery_backup_unit_failure>
<UPS_AC_power_loss>disabled</UPS_AC_power_loss>
<power_supply_failure>disabled</power_supply_failure>
<fan_failure>disabled</fan_failure>
<temp_exceeds_threshold>disabled</temp_exceeds_threshold>
</event_trigger_operation_enables>
<temp_exceeds_threshold_period>0ms</temp_exceeds_threshold_period>
></peripheral_device>
<peripheral_device_status>
<device><name>CPU Temp Sensor(primary)</name>
<value>48.00C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device><device><name>Board1 Temp Sensor(primary)</name>
<value>53.50C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device><device><name>Board2 Temp Sensor(primary)</name>
<value>69.00C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device><device><name>+3.3V Value(primary)</name>
<value>3.416V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device><device><name>+5V Value(primary)</name>
<value>5.099V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device><device><name>+12V Value(primary)</name>
<value>12.503V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>

```

```

</device><device><name>Battery-Backup Battery(primary)</name>
<value>--</value>
<status>Absent</status>
</device><device><name>CPU Temp Sensor(secondary)</name>
<value>42.50C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device><device><name>Board1 Temp Sensor(secondary)</name>
<value>49.50C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device><device><name>Board2 Temp Sensor(secondary)</name>
<value>60.00C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device><device><name>+3.3V Value(secondary)</name>
<value>3.400V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device><device><name>+5V Value(secondary)</name>
<value>5.099V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device><device><name>+12V Value(secondary)</name>
<value>12.442V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device><device><name>Battery-Backup Battery(secondary)</name>
<value>--</value>
<status>Absent</status>
</device></peripheral_device_status>
<array_param>
<verify_on_init>Disabled</verify_on_init>
<verify_on_rebuild>Disabled</verify_on_rebuild>
<verify_on_normal>Disabled</verify_on_normal>
<rebuild_priority>High</rebuild_priority>
</array_param>
<drive_param>
<scsi_motor_spin_up>Disabled</scsi_motor_spin_up>
<power_up_scsi_reset>Enabled</power_up_scsi_reset>
<disk_access_latency>15S</disk_access_latency>
<scsi_io_timeout>30s</scsi_io_timeout>
<tag_count_per_drive>32</tag_count_per_drive>
<drive_check_period>0ms</drive_check_period>
<saftte_polling_period>30s</saftte_polling_period>
<auto_detect_drive_check>0ms</auto_detect_drive_check>
<drive_smart_mode>disabled</drive_smart_mode>
<auto_global_spare>Disabled</auto_global_spare>
</drive_param>

```



```
<host_param>
<queue_io_count>1024</queue_io_count>
<luns_per_host>32</luns_per_host>
<fibre_connection_mode>loop</fibre_connection_mode>
<inband_access>enabled</inband_access>
</host_param>
<redundant_param>
<role>Redundant Primary</role>
<Primary_sn>3341097</Primary_sn>
<Redundancy_mode>Active-Active</Redundancy_mode>
<redundant_status>Primary controller</redundant_status>
<secondary_sn>8005709</secondary_sn>
</redundant_param>
<logical_drive>
<ld_id>573F7FDC</ld_id>
<ld_idx>0</ld_idx>
<assignment>Primary</assignment>
<status>Good</status>
<raid_level>RAID 3</raid_level>
<write_policy>default</write_policy>
<block_size>4 KB</block_size>
<number_of_drives>3</number_of_drives>
<physical_drive>2.0 2.1 2.2</physical_drive>
<size>7.81GB</size>
<total_partitions>1</total_partitions>
<partition>
<idx>0</idx>
<effective_size>7.81GB</effective_size>
<offset>0MB</offset>
<mapping>0.39.0</mapping>
</partition>
</logical_drive>
```

```

<logical_drive>
<ld_id>5BA9224A</ld_id>
<ld_idx>1</ld_idx>
<assignment>Primary</assignment>
<status>Good</status>
<raid_level>RAID 5</raid_level>
<write_policy>default</write_policy>
<block_size>32 KB</block_size>
<number_of_drives>3</number_of_drives>
<physical_drive>2.3 2.4 2.5</physical_drive>
<size>8.59GB</size>
<total_partitions>1</total_partitions>
<partition>
<idx>0</idx>
<effective_size>8.59GB</effective_size>
<offset>0MB</offset>
<mapping>1.41.0</mapping>
</partition>
</logical_drive>
<logical_drive>
<ld_id>290FD285</ld_id>
<ld_idx>2</ld_idx>
<assignment>Primary</assignment>
<status>Good</status>
<raid_level>RAID 5</raid_level>
<write_policy>default</write_policy>
<block_size>32 KB</block_size>
<number_of_drives>3</number_of_drives>
<physical_drive>2.48 2.49 2.50</physical_drive>
<size>5.86GB</size>
<total_partitions>1</total_partitions>
<partition>
<idx>0</idx>
<effective_size>5.86GB</effective_size>
<offset>0MB</offset>
<mapping>1.42.0</mapping>
</partition>
</logical_drive>

```

```
<logical_drive>
<ld_id>7900A48F</ld_id>
<ld_idx>3</ld_idx>
<assignment>Primary</assignment>
<status>Good</status>
<raid_level>RAID 5</raid_level>
<write_policy>default</write_policy>
<block_size>32 KB</block_size>
<number_of_drives>3</number_of_drives>
<physical_drive>2.51 2.52 2.53</physical_drive>
<size>6.45GB</size>
<total_partitions>1</total_partitions>
<partition>
<idx>0</idx>
<effective_size>6.45GB</effective_size>
<offset>0MB</offset>
<mapping>1.41.1</mapping>
</partition>
</logical_drive>
<ses>
<idx>0</idx>
<ch>2</ch>
<id>12</id>
<chassis>080146</chassis>
<vendor_product_id>SUN      StorEdge 3510F D</vendor_product_id>
<rev>1046</rev>
<pld>1000</pld>
<wwnn>205000C0FF080146</wwnn>
<wwpn>215000C0FF080146</wwpn>
<topology>loopa</topology>
</ses>
```

```
<enclosure>
<mgmt_device name="ses" idx="0"></mgmt_device>
<mgmt_device name="ses" idx="1"></mgmt_device>

<component type="fan" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="
134148"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="
134148"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="
134105"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="
134105"></component>
<component type="ps" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="
134148"></component>
<component type="ps" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="
134105"></component>

<component type="temp" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<temp>27</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<temp>26</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<temp>27</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<temp>26</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="4" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<temp>27</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="5" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<temp>26</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="6" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5538" fru-sn="HG01B9">
<temp>36</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="7" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5538" fru-sn="HG01B9">
<temp>33</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="8" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5538" fru-sn="HG01AX">
<temp>35</temp>
</component>
```

```
<component type="temp" unit="9" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5538" fru-sn="HG01AX">
<temp>35</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="10" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="134148">
<temp>26</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="11" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="134105">
<temp>28</temp>
</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"080146">
<addr>0</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"080146">
<addr>1</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"080146">
<addr>2</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"080146">
<addr>3</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="4" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"080146">
<addr>4</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="5" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"080146">
<addr>5</addr>
<led>off</led>
```

```

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="6" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<addr>6</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="7" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<addr>7</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="8" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<addr>8</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="9" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<addr>9</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="10" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<addr>10</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="11" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="080146">
<addr>11</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
</enclosure>
<ses>
<idx>1</idx>
<ch>2</ch>
<id>28</id>
<chassis>unknown</chassis>
<vendor_product_id>SUN      StorEdge 3510F A</vendor_product_id>
<rev>1046</rev>

```

```
<pld>1000</pld>
<wwnn>204000C0FF000002</wwnn>
<wwpn>214000C0FF000002</wwpn>
<topology>loopa</topology>
</ses>
<enclosure>
<mgmt_device name="ses" idx="1"></mgmt_device>
<mgmt_device name="ses" idx="2"></mgmt_device>

<component type="fan" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="003891"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="003891"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="003882"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="003882"></component>
<component type="ps" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="003891"></component>
<component type="ps" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="003882"></component>

<component type="temp" unit="0" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="temp" unit="1" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="temp" unit="2" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="temp" unit="3" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="temp" unit="4" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="temp" unit="5" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="temp" unit="6" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5537" fru-sn="005359">
<temp>45</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="7" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5537" fru-sn="005359">
<temp>50</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="8" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5537" fru-sn="005359">
<temp>42</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="9" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5537" fru-sn="005359">
<temp>45</temp>
</component>
```

```

<component type="temp" unit="10" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="003891">
<temp>31</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="11" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="003882">
<temp>31</temp>
</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="0" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="1" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="2" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="3" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="4" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="5" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="6" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="7" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="8" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="9" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="10" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="11" status="Absent" fru-pn="" fru-sn=""></component>
</enclosure>
<ses>
<idx>2</idx>
<ch>2</ch>
<id>44</id>
<chassis>000F54</chassis>
<vendor_product_id>SUN StorEdge 3510F D</vendor_product_id>
<rev>1046</rev>
<pld>1000</pld>
<wwnn>205000C0FF000F54</wwnn>
<wwpn>215000C0FF000F54</wwpn>
<topology>loopa</topology>
</ses>
<enclosure>
<mgmt_device name="ses" idx="2"></mgmt_device>
<mgmt_device name="ses" idx="3"></mgmt_device>

```



```
<component type="fan" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="006333"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="006333"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="FPS-A001" fru-sn="007956"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="FPS-A001" fru-sn="007956"></component>
<component type="ps" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="006333"></component>
<component type="ps" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="FPS-A001" fru-sn="007956"></component>

<component type="temp" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<temp>26</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<temp>25</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<temp>25</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<temp>25</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="4" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<temp>26</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="5" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<temp>25</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="6" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5538" fru-sn="000523">
<temp>36</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="7" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5538" fru-sn="000523">
<temp>32</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="8" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5538" fru-sn="005122">
<temp>35</temp>
</component>
```

```
<component type="temp" unit="9" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5538" fru-sn="005122">
<temp>35</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="10" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="006333">
<temp>35</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="11" status="OK" fru-pn="FPS-A001" fru-sn="007956">
<temp>30</temp>
</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"000F54">
<addr>32</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"000F54">
<addr>33</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"000F54">
<addr>34</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"000F54">
<addr>35</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="4" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"000F54">
<addr>36</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="5" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn=
"000F54">
<addr>37</addr>
<led>off</led>
</component>
```

```
<component type="diskslot" unit="6" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<addr>38</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="7" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<addr>39</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="8" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<addr>40</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="9" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<addr>41</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="10" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<addr>42</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="11" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5535" fru-sn="000F54">
<addr>43</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
</enclosure>
<ses>
<idx>3</idx>
<ch>2</ch>
<id>60</id>
<chassis>006891</chassis>
<vendor_product_id>SUN StorEdge 3511F D</vendor_product_id>
<rev>0406</rev>
<pld>1000</pld>
```

```

<wwnn>205000C0FF006891</wwnn>
<wwpn>215000C0FF006891</wwpn>
<topology>loopa</topology>
</ses>
<enclosure>
<mgmt_device name="ses" idx="3"></mgmt_device>
<mgmt_device name="ses" idx="4"></mgmt_device>

<component type="fan" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6776" fru-sn=
"GMY2T1"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6776" fru-sn=
"GMY2T1"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6776" fru-sn=
"GMY2U3"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6776" fru-sn=
"GMY2U3"></component>
<component type="ps" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6776" fru-sn=
"GMY2T1"></component>
<component type="ps" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6776" fru-sn=
"GMY2U3"></component>

<component type="temp" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<temp>27</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<temp>26</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<temp>28</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<temp>26</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="4" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<temp>25</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="5" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<temp>25</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="6" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn="GG001B">
<temp>40</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="7" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn="GG001B">
<temp>37</temp>
</component>

```

```
<component type="temp" unit="8" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn="GG000D">
<temp>40</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="9" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn="GG000D">
<temp>35</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="10" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6776" fru-sn="GMY2T1">
<temp>28</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="11" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6776" fru-sn="GMY2U3">
<temp>31</temp>
</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn=
"006891">
<addr>48</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn=
"006891">
<addr>49</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn=
"006891">
<addr>50</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn=
"006891">
<addr>51</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="4" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn=
"006891">
<addr>52</addr>
<led>off</led>
```

```
</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="5" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<addr>53</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="6" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<addr>54</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="7" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<addr>55</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="8" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<addr>56</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="9" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<addr>57</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="10" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<addr>58</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="11" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="006891">
<addr>59</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
</enclosure>
```

```
<ses>
<idx>4</idx>
<ch>3</ch>
<id>12</id>
<chassis>080146</chassis>
<vendor_product_id>SUN      StorEdge 3510F D</vendor_product_id>
<rev>1046</rev>
<pld>1000</pld>
<wwnn>205000C0FF080146</wwnn>
<wwpn>225000C0FF080146</wwpn>
<topology>loopb</topology>
</ses>
<ses>
<idx>5</idx>
<ch>3</ch>
<id>28</id>
<chassis>unknown</chassis>
<vendor_product_id>SUN      StorEdge 3510F A</vendor_product_id>
<rev>1046</rev>
<pld>1000</pld>
<wwnn>204000C0FF000002</wwnn>
<wwpn>224000C0FF000002</wwpn>
<topology>loopb</topology>
</ses>
<ses>
<idx>6</idx>
<ch>3</ch>
<id>44</id>
<chassis>000F54</chassis>
<vendor_product_id>SUN      StorEdge 3510F D</vendor_product_id>
<rev>1046</rev>
<pld>1000</pld>
<wwnn>205000C0FF000F54</wwnn>
<wwpn>225000C0FF000F54</wwpn>
<topology>loopb</topology>
</ses>
```

```
<ses>
<idx>7</idx>
<ch>3</ch>
<id>60</id>
<chassis>006891</chassis>
<vendor_product_id>SUN      StorEdge 3511F D</vendor_product_id>
<rev>0406</rev>
<pld>1000</pld>
<wwnn>205000C0FF006891</wwnn>
<wwpn>225000C0FF006891</wwpn>
<topology>loopb</topology>
</ses>
<port_wwns>
<port_wwn>
<idx>0</idx>
<ch>0</ch>
<id>40</id>
<wwnn>216000C0FF800002</wwnn>
</port_wwn>
<port_wwn>
<idx>0</idx>
<ch>0</ch>
<id>39</id>
<wwnn>216000C0FF700002</wwnn>
</port_wwn>
<port_wwn>
<idx>1</idx>
<ch>1</ch>
<id>41</id>
<wwnn>226000C0FF900002</wwnn>
</port_wwn>
<port_wwn>
<idx>1</idx>
<ch>1</ch>
<id>42</id>
<wwnn>226000C0FFA00002</wwnn>
</port_wwn>
```



```
<port_wwn>
<idx>4</idx>
<ch>4</ch>
<id>44</id>
<wwnn>256000C0FFC00002</wwnn>
</port_wwn>
<port_wwn>
<idx>2</idx>
<ch>5</ch>
<id>46</id>
<wwnn>266000C0FFE00002</wwnn>
</port_wwn>
</port_wwns>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>0</idx>
<slot>upper</slot>
<ch>0</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>connected</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>1</idx>
<slot>lower</slot>
<ch>0</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>connected</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>2</idx>
<slot>upper</slot>
<ch>1</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>connected</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>3</idx>
<slot>lower</slot>
<ch>1</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>connected</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
```

```
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>4</idx>
<slot>upper</slot>
<ch>4</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>connected</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>5</idx>
<slot>lower</slot>
<ch>4</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>connected</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>6</idx>
<slot>upper</slot>
<ch>5</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>connected</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>7</idx>
<slot>lower</slot>
<ch>5</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>connected</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<battery_status>
<name>Upper Battery</name>
<type>not present</type>
<manufacturing_date>N/A</manufacturing_date>
<placed_in_service>N/A</placed_in_service>
</battery_status>
<battery_status>
<name>Lower Battery</name>
<type>not present</type>
<manufacturing_date>N/A</manufacturing_date>
<placed_in_service>N/A</placed_in_service>
</battery_status>
```

```

<config_components>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>0</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY8CF0S00007449</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E6F8A2</wwnn>
><capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>573F7FDC</ld_id>
<ld_idx>0</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>1</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY8CDAX00007448</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E6F896</wwnn>
><capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>573F7FDC</ld_id>
<ld_idx>0</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>2</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY8BEKQ00007446</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E63F48</wwnn>
><capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>573F7FDC</ld_id>

```

```

<ld_idx>0</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>3</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY8BEP400007447</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E64174</wwnn>
><capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>5BA9224A</ld_id>
<ld_idx>1</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>4</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY8B95300007447</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E66820</wwnn>
><capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>5BA9224A</ld_id>
<ld_idx>1</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>5</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY8CD9J00007447</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E6F71B</wwnn>
><capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>

```

```
<ld_id>5BA9224A</ld_id>
<ld_idx>1</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>6</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY8BLHS00007447</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E66129</wwnn>
><capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>7</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY8C2HH00007447</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E6E6EA</wwnn>
><capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>8</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY8BEQ700007447</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E64357</wwnn>
><capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
```

```

<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>9</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY8CK7A00007449</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E80D1D</wwnn>
><capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>10</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY8BMV500007447</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E66922</wwnn>
><capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>11</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST314680FSUN146G</model>
<serial_number>3HY891Q400007447</serial_number>
<product_revision>0307</product_revision>
<wwnn>2000000C50E63C5A</wwnn>

```

```
<capacity>136.73GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>136.48GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>16</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK22GFG00007304</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFAF7D7E</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>17</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK27NN800007306</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB4382C</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>18</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
```

```

<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK285NA00007306</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB44ACB</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>19</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK26A6200007306</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB43476</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>20</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK281AC00007305</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB43439</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>

```



```

<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>21</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK25SLV00007305</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB3FD4A</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>22</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK27YFF00007306</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB42934</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>23</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK2806400007305</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB433B6</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>

```

```

<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>24</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK25BY300007306</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB44675</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>25</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK26E9J00007305</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB40201</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>26</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK271VZ00007305</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB3E275</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>

```

```

<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>27</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK26DR100007306</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB3FF39</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>32</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK27F4M00007305</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB3F879</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>2</ch>
<target>33</target>
<status>FRMT</status>
<manufacturer>SEAGATE</manufacturer>
<model>ST373405FSUN72G</model>
<serial_number>3EK285LG00007306</serial_number>
<product_revision>0638</product_revision>
<wwnn>20000004CFB44679</wwnn>
><capacity>68.37GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>68.12GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
</config_components>

```

```

<hostwwns>
</hostwwns>
<total_sata_routers>2</total_sata_routers>
<sata_router encl_id="3" encl_sn="006891" ch="2" slot="upper" rev="DP0554e "
boot_rev="0548" csb="0500" hw_rev="11" st_rev="0552"></sata_router>
<sata_router encl_id="3" encl_sn="006891" ch="3" slot="lower" rev="DP0554e "
boot_rev="0548" csb="0500" hw_rev="11" st_rev="0552"></sata_router>
<total_sata_mux>12</total_sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="48" mux_sn="001E29" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="49" mux_sn="001E25" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="50" mux_sn="00214A" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="51" mux_sn="001E27" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="52" mux_sn="001E2F" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="53" mux_sn="00214D" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="54" mux_sn="001F0A" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="55" mux_sn="001F10" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="56" mux_sn="001F15" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="57" mux_sn="001F0F" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="58" mux_sn="001F28" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="2" id="59" mux_sn="001F11" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<access_mode>Network Out-Of-Band</access_mode>
<controller_date>Thu Oct 28 16:32:54 2004
</controller_date>
<boot_time>Thu Oct 28 16:16:30 2004
</boot_time>
<time_zone>GMT -05:15</time_zone>
</raidsystem>
</raidbaseview>

```

# Glossary

---

The glossary lists acronyms and defines RAID terms found through the documentation. It also includes definitions of the operational states for disk drives and logical drives.

- active-active controllers** A pair of components, such as storage controllers in a failure-tolerant RAID array, that share a task or set of tasks when both are functioning normally. When one component of the pair fails, the other takes the entire load. Dual active controllers are connected to the same set of devices and provide a combination of higher I/O performance and greater failure tolerance than a single controller.
- ANSI** American National Standards Institute.
- ARP** Address Resolution Protocol.
- automatic rebuild** A process in which data is automatically reconstructed after a drive failure and written to a standby (spare) drive. An automatic rebuild also occurs when a new drive is installed manually in place of a failed drive. If the rebuild process is interrupted by a reset, use the Manual Rebuild command from the firmware application to restart the rebuilding process.
- block striping** *See striping.*
- block striping with dedicated parity** (RAID 3) This technique breaks data into logical blocks, the size of a disk block, and then stripes these blocks across several drives. One drive is dedicated to parity. In the event that a disk fails, the original data can be reconstructed using the parity information and the information on the remaining drives.
- caching** Allows data to be stored in a predesignated area of a disk or RAM (random access memory). Caching is used to speed up the operation of RAID arrays, disk drives, computers and servers, or other peripheral devices.

<b>capacity</b>	The total number of physical drives available for data storage in a RAID array (logical drive). For example, if the capacity is N-1 and the total number of disk drives in a logical drives is six 36-Mbyte drives, the disk space available for storage is equal to five disk drives (5 x 36-Mbyte or 180 Mbyte).
<b>CH</b>	Channel.
<b>channel</b>	Any path used for the transfer of data and control information between storage devices and a storage controller or I/O adapter. Also refers to one SCSI bus on a disk array controller. Each disk array controller provides at least one channel.
<b>CISPR</b>	International Special Committee on Radio Interference.
<b>DHCP</b>	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol.
<b>disk mirroring</b>	<i>See</i> mirroring (RAID1).
<b>EMC</b>	Electromagnetic compatibility.
<b>EMU</b>	Event monitoring unit.
<b>Fabric</b>	Fibre Channel network built around one or more switches.
<b>Fabric switch</b>	A Fabric switch functions as a routing engine that actively directs data transfer from source to destination and arbitrates every connection. Bandwidth per node via a Fabric switch remains constant when more nodes are added, and a node on a switch port uses a data path of up to 100 Mbyte/sec to send or receive data.
<b>failover</b>	A mode of operation for failure-tolerant arrays in which a component has failed and its function has been assumed by a redundant component.
<b>fault tolerance</b>	The capacity to cope with internal hardware problems without interrupting the array's data availability, often by using backup systems brought online when a failure is detected. Many arrays provide fault tolerance by using RAID architecture to give protection against loss of data when a single disk drive fails. Using RAID 1 (mirroring), RAID 3 or RAID 5 (striping with parity), or RAID 1+0 (mirroring and striping) techniques, the array controller can reconstruct data from a failed drive and write it to a standby or replacement drive.
<b>fault-tolerant logical drive</b>	A logical drive that provides protection of data in the event of a single drive failure by employing RAID 1, 1+0, 3, or 5.
<b>FC-AL</b>	(Fibre Channel-Arbitrated Loop) FC-AL is implemented as either a loop or a Fabric. A loop can contain up to 126 nodes, accessible through only one or two servers.
<b>Fibre Channel</b>	A cost-effective gigabit communications link deployed across a wide range of hardware.
<b>Fibre Channel HBAs</b>	Fibre channel adapters of a host computer, server, or workstation.

<b>Fibre hubs</b>	An Arbitrated Loop Hub is a wiring concentrator. "Arbitrated" means that all nodes communicating over this Fibre loop are sharing a 100 Mbyte/sec segment. Whenever more devices are added to a single segment, the bandwidth available to each node is further divided. A loop configuration allows different devices in the loop to be configured in a token ring style. With a Fibre hub, a Fibre loop can be rearranged in a star-like configuration because the hub itself contains port bypass circuitry that forms an internal loop. Bypass circuits can automatically reconfigure the loop once a device is removed or added without disrupting the physical connection to other devices.
<b>FRU</b>	Field-replaceable unit.
<b>GB</b>	Gigabyte. 1,000,000,000 (one billion) bytes.
<b>GBIC</b>	(Gigabit Interface Converter) A hot-swappable input/output device that plugs into a Gigabit Ethernet port or Fibre Channel.
<b>global spare</b>	A spare drive that is available to all logical drives in an array. Spare drives can be part of automatic logical drive rebuild.
<b>group</b>	A group is a data object that enables multiple servers to be contained under a single category. Groups are similar in concept to domains, and enable you to organize servers.
<b>HBA</b>	Host bus adapter.
<b>hot spare</b>	A drive in a RAID 1 or RAID 5 configuration that contains no data and acts as a standby in case another drive fails.
<b>hot-swappable</b>	The ability of a field-replaceable unit (FRU) to be removed and replaced while the RAID array remains powered on and operational.
<b>ID</b>	Identifier number.
<b>IEC</b>	International Electrotechnical Commission.
<b>initialization</b>	The process of writing a specific pattern to all data blocks on all drives in a logical drive. This process overwrites and destroys existing data on the disks and the logical drive. Initialization is required to make the entire logical drive consistent at the onset. Initialization ensures that any parity checks performed in the future are executed correctly.
<b>JBOD</b>	(Just a Bunch of Disks) A storage device that consist of drives with no controllers.
<b>LAN</b>	Local area network.
<b>LD</b>	Logical drive.
<b>logical drive</b>	A section of disk storage space, also referred to as a LUN, that is presented to the host operating system as a single physical drive. A logical drive might be located on one or more physical drives. Each controller can manage one to eight logical drives.

<b>LUN</b>	(logical unit number) The major and minor device numbers make up the logical unit numbering sequence for a particular device connected to a computer.
<b>LUN mapping</b>	The ability to change the virtual LUN as presented to the server from storage. This enables such benefits as the ability of a server to boot from the SAN without requiring of a local disk drive. Each server requires LUN 0 to boot.
<b>LUN masking</b>	The characteristic that enables an administrator to dynamically map an HBA to a specified LUN. This provides an individual server or multiple servers access to an individual drive or to multiple drives, and prohibits unwanted server access to the same drives.
<b>LVD</b>	A low-noise, low-power, and low-amplitude signaling technology that enables data communication between a supported server and storage devices. LVD signaling uses two wires to drive one signal over copper wire and requires a cable that is no longer than 25 meters (82 feet).
<b>management port</b>	The 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port that is used to configure a RAID array.
<b>MB</b>	(megabyte) 1,000,000 bytes or characters of data.
<b>media scan</b>	A background process that continuously checks physical drives for bad blocks or other media errors.
<b>mirroring (RAID 1)</b>	Data written to one disk drive is simultaneously written to another disk drive. If one disk fails, the other disk can be used to run the array and reconstruct the failed disk. The primary advantage of disk mirroring is 100 percent data redundancy. Since the disk is mirrored, it does not matter if one of the disks fails. Both disks contain the same data at all times and either can act as the operational disk.  Disk mirroring provides 100 percent redundancy but is expensive because each drive in the array is duplicated.
<b>multiple-block striping with distributed parity</b>	A RAID technique (RAID 5) that offers redundancy with the parity information distributed across all disks in the logical drive. Data and its parity are never stored on the same disk. In the event that a disk fails, the original data can be reconstructed using the parity information and the information on the remaining disks.
<b>NDMP</b>	Network Data Management Protocol.
<b>NVRAM</b>	(non-volatile random access memory) A memory unit equipped with a battery so that the data stays intact even after main power is switched off.
<b>N port</b>	A Fibre Channel port in a point-to-point or Fabric connection.
<b>OBP</b>	OpenBoot™ PROM (OBP). When you first start Solaris, it shows an OK prompt, which is the OBP. It is a command-line interface.



<b>out-of-band</b>	Refers to the connections and devices that are not in the data path.
<b>parity check</b>	A process whereby the integrity of the redundant data on fault-tolerant logical drives (RAID 1, 3, and 5) is checked. For RAID 3 and 5 configurations, the parity checking procedure on a logical drive recalculates the parity of data stripes in each of the logical drive's RAID stripe sets and compares it with the stored parity. If a discrepancy is found, an error is reported and the new correct parity is substituted for the stored parity. For RAID 1 configurations, if an inconsistency is encountered, data is copied from the master disk to the slave disk. If a bad block is encountered when the parity is regenerated, the data is copied from the other disk, master or slave, to the reporting disk drive reallocating the bad block.
<b>partner group</b>	A pair of interconnected controller units. Expansion units interconnected to the pair of controller units can also be part of the partner group.
<b>PID</b>	Primary controller identifier number
<b>PLA</b>	Programmable Logic Array. Offers flexible features for more complex designs.
<b>PLD</b>	Programmable logic device. A generic term for an integrated circuit that can be programmed in a laboratory to perform complex functions.
<b>RAID</b>	(redundant array of independent disks) An arrangement of two or more disk drives combined into a single virtual drive to provide more disk storage space, better performance and reliability, and redundant backup of data. Various combinations of these features are described by defined RAID levels. Arrays can support RAID 0, 1, 1+0, 3, and 5.
<b>RAID Level</b>	Various techniques using combinations of mirroring, striping, duplexing, and parity to implement a RAID array are called RAID levels. Each technique uses a distinct algorithm to offer a mix of performance, reliability and cost.
<b>RARP</b>	Reverse Address Resolution Protocol.
<b>RAS</b>	Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability. These headings refer to a variety of features and initiatives all designed to maximize equipment uptime and mean time between failures, minimize downtime and the length of time necessary to repair failures, and eliminate or decrease single points of failure in favor of redundancy.
<b>read policy</b>	A storage device parameter that determines whether the storage device holds data in cache before storing it to disk. The ability to hold data in cache while it is being written to disk can increase storage device speed during sequential reads.
<b>rebuild</b>	The process of reconstructing the data that was on a disk before it failed. Rebuilding can be done only in arrays with data redundancy, such as RAID levels 1, 1+0, 3, and 5.

- rebuild priority** Rebuild priority enables the RAID controller to serve other I/O requests while rebuilding the logical drives. Priority ranges from low, which uses the controller's minimum resources to rebuild, to high, which uses the controller's maximum resources to complete the rebuilding process.
- SAN** (storage area networking) A high-speed, open-standard, scalable network of storage devices and servers providing accelerated data access.
- SCSI** (Small Computer Systems Interface) An industry standard for connecting disk and tape devices to a workstation.
- SES** An interface to SCSI Enclosure Services devices. These devices sense and monitor physical conditions within an enclosure, and enable access to the status reporting and configuration features of the enclosure (such as indicator LEDs on the enclosure).
- SID** Secondary controller identifier number.
- SMART** (Self-Monitoring Analysis and Reporting Technology) The industry-standard reliability prediction indicator for both the IDE/ATA and SCSI hard disk drives. Hard disk drives with SMART offer early warning of some hard disk failures so critical data can be protected.
- SMTP** (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol) A protocol for sending email messages between servers and from mail clients to mail servers. The messages can then be retrieved with an email client using either POP or IMAP.
- SNMP** (Simple Network Management Protocol) A set of protocols for managing complex networks. SNMP works by sending messages, called protocol data units (PDUs), to different parts of a network. SNMP-compliant devices, called agents, store data about themselves in Management Information Bases (MIBs) and return this data to the SNMP requesters.
- spanning** Making use of the firmware's striping capability to stripe data across two otherwise independent RAID logical drives. The two spanned logical drives are presented to the operating system as one logical drive.
- standby drive** A drive that is marked as a spare to support automatic data rebuilding after a physical drive associated with a logical drive fails. For a standby drive to take the place of another drive, it must be at least equal in size to the failed drive and all of the logical drives dependent on the failed disk must be redundant—RAID 1, 1+0, 3, and 5.
- state** The current operational status of a disk drive, a logical drive, or controller. The RAID array stores the states of drives, logical drives, and the controller in its nonvolatile memory. This information is retained across power interruptions.
- stripe size** This is the amount of data in kilobytes that is striped across each physical drive in a logical drive. Generally, large stripe sizes are more effective for arrays with sequential reads.

<b>striping</b>	The storing of sequential blocks of incoming data on all the different physical drives in a logical drive.  This method of writing data increases the disk array throughput because multiple drives are working simultaneously, retrieving and storing. RAID 0, 1+0, 3, and 5 and all use striping.
<b>terminator</b>	A part used to end a SCSI bus. Terminators prevent energy from reflecting back into a cable plant by absorbing the radio frequency signals.
<b>UPS</b>	Uninterruptible Power Supply.
<b>volume</b>	Also called a logical unit number or LUN, a volume is one or more drives that can be grouped into a unit for data storage.
<b>write-back cache</b>	A cache-writing strategy in which the array controller receives the data to be written to disk, stores it in the memory buffer, and immediately sends the host operating system a signal that the write operation is complete, without waiting until the data is actually written to the disk drive. Within a short time, the controller, when not busy, writes the data to the disk drive.
<b>write policy</b>	A cache-writing strategy used to control write operations. The write policy options are CIFS write-back and write-through cache.
<b>write-through cache</b>	A cache-writing strategy in which the array controller writes the data to the disk drive before signaling the host operating system that the process is complete. Write-through cache has lower write operation and throughput performance than write-back cache, but it is the safer strategy, with minimum risk of data loss on power failure.
<b>WWN</b>	(worldwide name) A globally unique, hard-coded and embedded number assigned by the manufacturer and registered under IEEE that is used to identify hardware.



# Index

---

## A

- abort clone command, 88
- abort create command, 118
- abort expand command, 119
- abort media-check command, 120
- abort parity-check command, 121
- abort rebuild command, 121
- about command, 16
- access mode, displaying, 31
- add disk command, 122
- alarm
  - muting for controller, 69
  - silencing JBOD, 69

## B

- bad blocks, finding, 123

## C

- cache settings, 71, 79
- calculating maximum drive expand capacity, 131
- capacity
  - calculating maximum drive expand capacity, 131
- channel
  - configuring, 102
  - drive parameters, setting, 104
  - host parameters, setting, 107
  - viewing host or drive, 110
- chassis component status, 35
- check media command, 123
- check parity command, 124

- checking parity, 124, 143
- clear events command, 60
- clone command, 89
- cloning
  - performing, 89
  - stopping, 88
  - viewing, 94
- command keywords, 6
- command parameters, list of, xii, 181
- communication modes, 1
- configure channel command, 102
- configure global-spare command, 90
- configure local-spare command, 126
- configure network-interface command, 19
- configure partition command, 148
- controller
  - array name, 75
  - component status, 45
  - downloading configuration, 67
  - downloading firmware, 171
  - drive channel parameters, 112
  - IP address, 26
  - password, 76
  - resetting, 70
  - shutting down, 84, 86
  - supplying password, 69
  - uploading configuration, 87
  - viewing date, 79
  - viewing event log, 60, 62
  - viewing name, 80
- create host-wwn-name command, 21
- create logical-drive command, 127

create logical-volume command, 158

## D

delete host-wwn-name command, 22

delete logical-drive command, 130

delete logical-volume command, 159

device names

inband communication, 9

out-of-band communication, 10

DHCP, 20, 24, 29, 48

disk option, 7

disks

adding, 122, 139

capacity, 14

device syntax, 11

downloading firmware, 173

verifying data on, 91, 94

viewing, 95

download controller-configuration file

command, 67

download controller-firmware command, 171

download disk-firmware command, 173

download nvram command, 47

download pld-firmware command, 175

download safte-firmware command, 176

download sata-path-controller-firmware  
command, 177

download sata-router-firmware command, 178

download ses-firmware command, 179

drive parameters

setting, 104

viewing, 104

DTD file, 211

dynamic addressing, configuring, 20

Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol, 20, 24, 29, 48

## E

environmental sensors

chassis components, 35

controller components, 45

error messages, 193

event log

clearing, 60

viewing, 60, 62

exit code, 5

exit command, 16

expand command, 131

expanding

capacity of logical drive or logical volume, 131

## F

fail command, 68

firmware

downloading for controller, 171

downloading for disks, 173

FRUs, showing, 43

FTP, enabling, 19

## G

global spare

configuring, 90

unconfiguring, 99

## H

help command, 17

help, accessing, 3

host channels

configuring, 102

viewing, 114

host LUN filters, naming hosts, 21

host parameters

setting, 107

viewing, 114

host WWN

creating, 21

deleting, 22

name entry, 21

viewing, 25

## I

inband communication

device names, 9

disabling, 107

security, 107

inquiry data, 80

interactive command mode, 4

IP address

setting, 21

viewing, 26

## J

### JBOD

- device names, 10
- list of commands, 190
- SAF-TE information, 166
- silencing alarm, 69

## K

keywords, 6

## L

LAN interface, configuring, 19

### LEDs

- illuminating, 92
- status, 98

list of commands, 181

list option, 7

### local spare

- configuring, 126
- unconfiguring, 147

### logical drives

- adding disks, 122, 139
- checking parity, 143
- creating, 127
- deleting, 130
- expanding, 139
- identifier, 12
- index, 12
- initializing, 140
- rebuilding, 133, 143
- show disks in, 135
- shutting down, 145
- sizing, 131
- syntax, 12
- viewing, 137
- viewing in logical volume, 141
- write policy, 134

### logical volumes

- creating, 158
- deleting, 159
- identifier, 13
- index, 13
- syntax, 13
- viewing, 141, 161
- write policy, 160

loop maps, viewing, 57

loop mode, viewing, 112

## LUNs

- filtering, 21
- viewing, 114

## M

man pages, accessing, 3

map partition command, 150

maximum drive expand capacity, 131

media scan, 123

### multiplexer (MUX) boards

- downloading code to, 177
- viewing, 167

mute command, 69

## N

netmask, viewing, 26

### network parameters

- configuring, 19
- viewing, 26

### nvram

- downloading, 47
- uploading file, 59

## O

oob option, 2, 7

### optimization

- random I/O
- stripe size, 127

optimization settings, 71

options, list of, xii, 181

### out-of-band communication

- device names, 10
- management functions, 19

## P

parameters, list of, xii, 181

### parity check

- performing, 124
- viewing, 143

### partitions

- configuring, 148
- deleting, 148
- mapping, 150
- sizing, 148
- unmapping, 155
- viewing, 154

- viewing mapped, 114, 152
- password command, 69
- password option, 9
- password, setting, 76
- path controller firmware, downloading, 177
- peripheral devices
  - chassis sensor status, 35
  - controller sensor status, 45
- persistent events, viewing, 62
- physical disk syntax, 11
- PLD firmware, downloading, 175
- point-to-point mode, viewing, 112
- port bypass circuit status, 115
- protocols
  - configuring, 19
  - displaying, 28
  - restricting, 23

## Q

- quit command, 17

## R

- random I/O optimization
  - stripe size, 127
- RARP, 20
- rebuild command, 133
- reset controller command, 70
- Reverse Address Resolution Protocol, 20
- router
  - firmware, downloading, 178
  - viewing, 168
- RS-232 configuration
  - setting, 76
- RS232 configuration
  - viewing connection, 29
- running CLI, 3

## S

- SAF-TE
  - component status, 35
  - downloading firmware, 176
  - viewing, 166
- SATA devices
  - downloading path controller firmware for, 177
  - downloading router firmware for, 178

- MUX boards, 167
  - router, 168
- SCSI inquiry data, 80
- security
  - disabling protocols, 23
  - for inband access, 107
- select command, 18
- SES device
  - component status, 35
  - downloading firmware, 179
  - viewing, 169
- set auto-write-through-trigger command, 30
- set cache-parameters command, 71
- set controller-date command, 74
- set controller-name command, 75
- set controller-password command, 76
- set disk-array command, 91
- set drive-parameters command, 104
- set host-parameters command, 107
- set inter-controller-link command, 109
- set led command, 92
- set logical-drive command, 134
- set logical-volume command, 160
- set protocol command, 23
- set rs232-configuration command, 76
- set unique identifier command, 78
- show access-mode command, 31
- show auto-write-through-trigger command, 32
- show bypass device command, 49
- show bypass RAID command, 51
- show bypass SFP command, 52
- show cache-parameters command, 79
- show channels command, 17, 110
- show clone command, 94
- show configuration command, 55, 203
- show controller-date command, 79
- show controller-name command, 80
- show disk-array command, 94
- show disks command, 95
- show disks logical-drive command, 135
- show drive-parameters command, 112
- show enclosure-status command, 35
- show events command, 60
- show frus command, 43



- show host-parameters command, 114
- show host-wwn-names command, 25
- show inquiry-data command, 80
- show ip-address command, 26
- show led-status command, 98
- show logical-drive command, 137
- show logical-drives add-disk command, 139
- show logical-drives expanding command, 139
- show logical-drives initializing command, 140
- show logical-drives logical-volume command, 141
- show logical-drives parity-check command, 143
- show logical-drives rebuilding command, 143
- show logical-volume command, 161
- show loop-map command, 57
- show lun-maps command, 152
- show luns command, 114
- show media-check command, 144
- show network-parameters command, 26
- show partitions command, 154
- show peripheral-device-status command, 45
- show persistent-events command, 62
- show port-wwn command, 27
- show protocol command, 28
- show redundancy-mode command, 82
- show redundant-controller command, 84
- show rs232-configuration command, 29
- show safe-device command, 166
- show sata-mux command, 167
- show sata-router command, 168
- show ses-devices command, 169
- show shutdown-status command, 84
- show stripe-size-list command, 145
- show unique-identifier command, 85
- shutdown controller command, 86
- shutdown logical-drive command, 145
- single-command mode, 5
- SNMP, enabling, 19
- special characters, using, 5
- starting CLI, 3
- static addressing, configuring, 20
- stripe size
  - random optimization, 127
  - sequential optimization, 127

- stripe size, reviewing, 145
- superuser privileges, 1

## T

- Telnet
  - enabling, 19
  - inactivity period timeout, 23
  - viewing inactivity timeout value, 28
- troubleshooting, 193
- troubleshooting commands
  - show bypass device, 49
  - show bypass RAID, 51
  - show bypass SFP, 52
  - show loop-map, 57

## U

- unconfigure global-spare command, 99
- unconfigure local-spare command, 147
- unfail command, 87
- unique identifier, setting, 78
- unmap partition command, 155
- upload controller-configuration file command, 87
- upload nvram command, 59

## V

- version command, 18
- version option, 9

## W

- write policy
  - setting for logical drives, 127, 134
  - setting globally, 71
- write-back setting, 71
- write-through setting, 71

## X

- xml configuration report, 55
- xml DTD, 211
- xml output, 203
- xml output sample, 236

